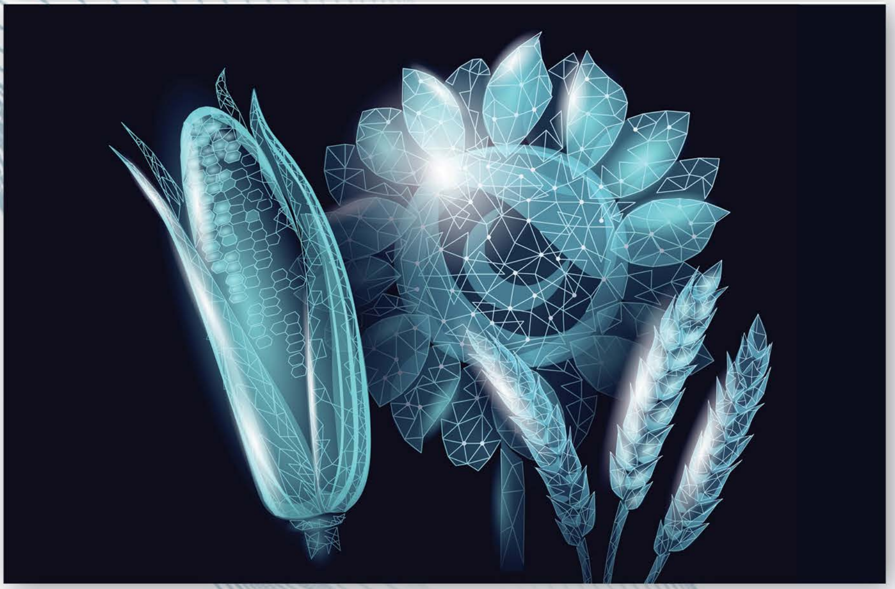
FUTURE CROPS AND PROCESSING TECHNOLOGIES FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND NUTRITIONAL SECURITY



EDITED BY
SOUMYA RANJAN PUROHIT, VASUDHA SHARMA,
MEENA KUMARI, KASI MUTHUKUMARAPPAN
AND JOANNA KANE-POTAKA

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group

Future Crops and Processing Technologies for Sustainability and Nutritional Security

Our current food system faces challenges across the board – from ensuring food security and reducing environmental impact to managing costs and minimizing waste. Fortunately, cutting-edge food processing technologies play a critical role in paving the way for a more sustainable future. Taking a two-track approach, *Future Crops and Processing Technologies for Sustainability and Nutritional Security* presents sustainable technologies and emerging crops that are capable of ensuring nutritional security. There are various crops that are nutritious but under-utilized. Crops covered in the book are those that are climate resilient and exhibit less use of water and zero discharge to environment, such as millets and legumes like chickpea, groundnuts, and pigeon pea.

KEY FEATURES:

- Provides a comprehensive literature review on the opportunities and challenges in achieving sustainability and nutritional security.
- Presents compatible, relevant crops to address both sustainability and nutritional security.
- Discusses the emerging technologies/crops/food products to justify sustainability and potential to ensure nutritional security.

This book also provides information on all aspects related to the processing and use of sustainable technologies and crops. The use of technologies like 3D printing, novel drying method, high pressure processing, high-voltage treatments, and the proper combination of conventional methods are addressed.

Future Crops and Processing Technologies for Sustainability and Nutritional Security

Edited by
Soumya Ranjan Purohit, Vasudha Sharma,
Meena Kumari, Kasi Muthukumarappan and
Joanna Kane-Potaka

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
Boca Raton London New York

CRC Press is an imprint of the
Taylor & Francis Group, an **informa** business

Designed cover image: Shutterstock

First edition published 2025
by CRC Press
2385 NW Executive Center Drive, Suite 320, Boca Raton FL 33431

and by CRC Press
4 Park Square, Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxon, OX14 4RN

CRC Press is an imprint of Taylor & Francis Group, LLC

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data
Names: Purohit, Soumya Ranjan, editor. | Sharma, Vasudha (Food technology researcher), editor. | Kumari, Meena (Nutrition researcher), editor. | Muthukumarappan, Kasi, editor. | Kane-Potaka, Joanna, editor.
Title: Future crops and processing technologies for sustainability and nutritional security / edited by Soumya Ranjan Purohit, Vasudha Sharma, Meena Kumari, Kasi Muthukumarappan and Joanna Kane-Potaka
Description: Boca Raton, FL : CRC Press, 2025 | Includes bibliographical references and index
Identifiers: LCCN 2024007065 | ISBN 9781032248004 (hardback) | ISBN 9781032248011 (paperback) | ISBN 9781003280170 (ebook)
Subjects: LCSH: Food industry and trade. | Sustainable agriculture. | Agricultural innovations. | Food security.
Classification: LCC TP370 .F88 2025 | DDC 664.0028/6—dc23/eng/20240402
LC record available at https://lccn.loc.gov/2024007065

ISBN: 978-1-032-24800-4 (hbk)
ISBN: 978-1-032-24801-1 (pbk)
ISBN: 978-1-003-28017-0 (ebk)

DOI: 10.1201/9781003280170

Typeset in Times
by Apex CoVantage, LLC

Contents

About the Editors

Soumya Ranjan Purohit is Assistant Professor at Tezpur University, Tezpur, Assam. He has five years of teaching and research experience. Dr. Purohit completed his doctoral studies at Indian Institute of Technology Kharagpur and post-doctoral research at South Dakota State University, Brookings, South Dakota, United States. His research interest is food bioprocessing with a particular emphasis on sustainability. Dr. Purohit is a recipient of the DST-IN Fellowship for doctoral research in 2013 and Newton Bhabha Fellowship from the British Council for visiting research program at the University of Reading, Berkshire, United Kingdom, in 2017. Currently, he is the PI of projects funded by DST-Start up research grant. He has published research papers in high-quality peer-reviewed journals and book chapters and has filed patents. Dr. Purohit has visited many countries to present research outcomes in annual meetings and conferences. He is also a member of Institute of Food Technologist, Illinois, United States (Carbohydrate Division) and Association of Carbohydrate Chemist and Technologist.

Vasudha Sharma is Assistant Professor in the Department of Food Technology, Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi, India. Dr. Sharma obtained her PhD in Food Process Engineering from IIT Kharagpur and has more than ten years of teaching and applied research experience in food processing technologies. She has published widely in the areas of functional foods, nondairy probiotics, sustainable food technologies, process optimization, and nanobiosensors for food safety. Dr. Sharma has guided four PhD and more than 50 MTech students for their dissertations. She has over 32 research publications, 16 book chapters, two books, five popular articles, and two patents granted on her name. Dr. Sharma has completed two funded projects, and currently she is the principal investigator of DST-SHRI project on processing and value addition of millets. Dr. Sharma has received Centre for Quality and Food Safety (CQFS) Award for Food Safety; Mentor in 2022 & CQFS Food Safety Award 2021 on World Food Safety Day; and has served as Member of National Level Expert Committee for drafting academic curricula for food safety education in India.

Meena Kumari is working as Assistant Professor at Amity University, Noida, Uttar Pradesh, India. Her research area is focused on the bioavailability of nutrients from foods. She has done her PhD from CSIR – Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysuru, Karnataka, India. She had published papers in peer-reviewed international SCI journals. She had also presented papers at various national and international conferences. She has been awarded for being the best oral presenter at 46th National Conference of Nutrition Society of India. Dr. Meena has also served as a reviewer for some international journals. She also had organized two international conferences and various events at university level. She is a life member of some prestigious professional bodies including, NSI, AFSTI, and Indian Society of Clinical Nutrition.

Kasi Muthukumarappan has established himself as a global leader in research and mentoring within the food processing sector. He has obtained 65 grants, totaling over $20 million, as a principal investigator (PI) and co-PI. His scholarly output includes over 250 peer-reviewed publications and more than 350 regional, national, and international presentations. His international recognition stems from his pioneering work in nonthermal processing, rheological properties, and the thermo-chemical conversion of biomass. Dr. Muthukumarappan's research encompasses fruit juices' rheological properties, coproducts' value addition, and efficient biomass conversion. His contributions to setting national and international standards in bioprocessing and bioenergy have been influential. Further, Dr. Muthukumarappan's leadership extends to developing commercial processes for the dairy industry, notably the ProFrac process, which efficiently separates high-value proteins from complex mixtures like cheese whey. This innovation has significantly enhanced profitability and energy efficiency in the US dairy sector.

Joanna Kane-Potaka is a marketing expert with global leadership in public, private sectors, and with nonprofit organizations including four CGIAR centers – WorldFish, Bioversity, International Water Management Institute (IWMI), and most recently at International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT) as Assistant Director General of External Relations. She began her career as an agricultural economist and later moved into market research in agribusiness and spent most of her career in international development. Bringing her professional experience in Asia, Africa, Australia, and Europe with specific expertise in strategic marketing, communications, business development, knowledge management, and uptake of scientific research, Joanna works toward having a big impact on the health of the people and the planet. She founded the Smart Food Global Movement, recognized by the United States and Australian governments in the top ten global food innovations in 2017.

Contributors

Seetha Anitha
International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics
Hyderabad, Telangana, India

Shalini Arya
Food Engineering and Technology Department
Institute of Chemical Technology
Matunga, Mumbai, India

Niveditha Asaithambi
Department of Food Process Engineering
National Institute of Technology
Rourkela, Odisha, India

Aadil Ashraf
Department of Biotechnology
School of Life Sciences, Pondicherry University
Kalapet, Puducherry, India

Manisana Athokpam
Department of Food Engineering and Technology
Tezupur University
Assam, India

Soumitra Banerjee
Centre for Incubation, Innovation, Research and Consultancy (CIIRC)
Department of Food Technology
Jyothy Institute of Technology
Tataguni, Bengaluru, India

Albert Jonathan Bareh
Department of Biotechnology
School of Life Sciences, Pondicherry University
Kalapet, Puducherry, India

Manaswini Barik
Department of Food Engineering and Technology
Tezpur University
Napaam, Assam, India

Raj Bhandari
National Millets Task Force for Health and Nutrition
Mumbai, India

Leon Booth
The George Institute for Global Health
Sydney, Australia

Susmita Chandra
Department of Food Science and Technology
Maulana Abul Kalam Azad University of Technology, West Bengal, India

Maria Charalambides
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Imperial College London
London, United Kingdom

Pintu Choudhary
Department of Food Technology and Nutrition School of Agriculture
Lovely Professional University
Phagwara, Punjab, India

Dibya Ranjan Dash
Department of Food Process Engineering
National Institute of Technology
Rourkela, Odisha, India

Hema L. Degala
Food Engineering Laboratory, Agricultural Research Station
College of Agriculture, Family Sciences and Technology, Fort Valley State University
Fort Valley, GA, United States

Poliana M. de Souza
College of Agriculture, Family Sciences and Technology, Fort Valley State University
Fort Valley, GA, United States

Lavnya Devraj
Department of Food Technology
Vignan's Foundation for Science Technology and Research
Guntur, Andhra Pradesh, India

Payel Ghosh
Department of Food Technology
Vignan's Foundation for Science Technology and Research
Guntur, Andhra Pradesh, India

Raksha Goswami
Department of Biotechnology
School of Life Sciences
Pondicherry University
Kalapet, Puducherry, India

Stefania Grando
Research for Development International Consultant

Miranda Hendry
School of Public health
Faculty of Medicine and Health, University of Sydney
Sydney, New South Wales, Australia

Swati Jain
Department of Food and Nutrition
Lady Irwin College, University of Delhi
Delhi, India

Sukirti Joshi
Food Customization Research Lab
Centre for Rural Development and Technology
Indian Institute of Technology Delhi
New Delhi, India
and
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Imperial College London
London, United Kingdom

Madhuvanti Kale
United Ways of Hyderabad
Hyderabad, Telangana, India

Joanna Kane-Potaka
International Rice Research Institute
Los Baños
Laguna, the Philippines

Anjum Khanam
Department of Studies in Food Science and Nutrition
University of Mysore
Mysuru, India

Parkavi Kumar
International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics
Hyderabad, Telangana, India

Meena Kumari
Amity Institute of Food Technology
AMITY University
Noida, Uttar Pradesh, India

Tapasya Kumari
Department of Food Engineering and Technology
Tezpur University
Napaam, Assam, India

Darija Kvesic
School of Public Health
Faculty of Medicine and Health
University of Sydney
New South Wales, Australia

Youn Suk Lee
Department of Packaging and Logistics
Yonsei University
Wonju, Gangwon-do, South Korea

Ajit K. Mahapatra
Food Engineering Laboratory
Agricultural Research Station
College of Agriculture, Family Sciences and Technology
Fort Valley State University
Fort Valley, GA, United States

Rasika Mane
Department of Environmental and Energy Engineering, Yonsei University
Wonju, Gangwon-do, South Korea

Asutosh Mohapatra
Food Customization Research Laboratory
Centre for Rural Development and Technology
Indian Institute of Technology Delhi
Hauz Khas, New Delhi, India

Lavanya M.N.
Department of Nutrition and Dietetics
Faculty of Allied Health Sciences
Manav Rachna International Institute of Research and Studies
Faridabad, Haryana, India

Tanya Nagpal
Food Customization Research Laboratory
Centre for Rural Development and Technology
Indian Institute of Technology Delhi
Hauz Khas, New Delhi, India

S.N. Naik
Food Customization Research Lab
Centre for Rural Development and Technology
Indian Institute of Technology Delhi
New Delhi, India

Sangeeta Prakash
School of Agriculture and Food Sciences
The University of Queensland
Brisbane, Australia

Rakesh Kumar Raigar
Department of Processing and Food Engineering
College of Agricultural Engineering and Post Harvest Technology (CAU-Imphal)
Gangtok, Sikkim, India

Jatindra K. Sahu
Food Customization Research Laboratory
Centre for Rural Development and Technology
Indian Institute of Technology Delhi
Hauz Khas, New Delhi, India

Ramkrishna Salunke
Food Engineering and Technology Department
Institute of Chemical Technology
Matunga, Mumbai, India

Nikita Sanwal
Food Customization Research Laboratory
Centre for Rural Development and Technology
Indian Institute of Technology Delhi
Hauz Khas, New Delhi, India

Lata I. Shukla
Department of Biotechnology
School of Life Sciences
Pondicherry University
Kalapet, Puducherry, India

Ajit Kumar Singh
Department of Packaging and Logistics
Yonsei University
Wonju, Gangwon-do, South Korea

Arunima Singh
Department of Food Technology
Harcourt Butler Technical University
Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh, India

Sushil Kumar Singh
Department of Food Process Engineering
National Institute of Technology
Rourkela, Odisha, India

Poonam Singha
Department of Food Process Engineering
National Institute of Technology
Rourkela, Odisha, India

Anu Srivastava
Department of Food and Nutrition
Lady Irwin College, University of Delhi
Delhi, India

Ajay Kumar Swaranakar
Department of Food Science and Technology School of Science
GITAM University
Hyderabad, Telangana, India

P. Vivek Vardhan
Department of Biotechnology
School of Life Sciences
Pondicherry University
Kalapet, Puducherry, India

Roji Waghmare
Department of Food Engineering
College of Food Technology
Dr. Panjabrao Deshmukh Krishi Vidyapeeth
Yavatmal, Maharashtra, India

Rahul Subhash Yadav
ICAR-Directorate of Floricultural Research
College of Agriculture Campus
Shivajinagar, Pune, India

SECTION A

Sustainable Food Processing Technologies

Sustainable Food Processing Technologies

1

Dibya Ranjan Dash, Niveditha Asaithambi,
Sushil Kumar Singh and Poonam Singha

Abbreviations

FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization
UN	United Nations
IFAD	International Fund for Agricultural Development
UNICEF	The United Nations Children's Fund
WFP	World Food Program
WHO	World Health Organization
LCA	Life Cycle Assessment
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
SFIMT	Sustainable Food Intelligent Manufacturing Technology
IoT	Internet of Things
GHG	Green House Gas
GWP	Global Warming Potential
FSFs	Future Smart Foods
PEF	Pulsed Electric Field
HTST	High Temperature Short Time
USFDA	United State Food Drug and Administration

1.1 INTRODUCTION

An increase in the world's population and changing dietary habits pose a great challenge to global food system. The big question of the hour is how to feed all the world without impairing the natural resources and ecological balance of the planet which, if occurs, would endanger the survival of human and animal race (Steffen et al., 2015). According to United Nation, the population of the globe is predicted to hike by 8.5 billion by 2030 and 9.8 billion in 2050. The respective drops in the percentage of undernourished people were 23.3% in 1990–1992 and 12.4% in 2014–2016 by Millennium Development Goals.

DOI: 10.1201/9781003280170-2

However, a significant figure of 800 million people is still remaining undernourished, and the number is increasing (FAO, 2017b). The Sustainable Development Goals aim at achieving hunger-free population with zero malnutrition by 2030, which can be possible by ensuring full access to safe and nutritional food to all the population at all the time that could fulfill their dietary habits and health-forming activities (UN, 2015).

Malnutrition that occurs due to a lack of proper nutrition and micronutrient deficiency, and irregular growth and obesity, which occur due to over consumption of high-energy food, are the biggest problems for a major part of global population. Diabetes and cardiovascular diseases are the possible risks due to prolonged malnutrition and obesity. About 13% adults of the global population are suffering from obesity, and this percentage is increasing rapidly day by day (FAO, 2017a). Negative environmental impact caused by land degradation; diminishing of natural resources; biodiversity loss; and pollution of air, soil, and water are somehow associated with the harsh food processing and agricultural practices (Whitmee et al., 2015). According to FAO, nearly one-third of the greenhouse gases are emitted from food systems, and about 70% of the global fresh water is consumed for agricultural production alone (FAO, 2017a). Moreover, chemical-based agricultural practices like use of pesticides and synthetic fertilizers and the application of synthetic hormones in animal husbandry are responsible for food contamination and toxicity which can lead to adverse health consequences among humans (Landrigan et al., 2018). These practices can have serious hostile repercussions for future sustainable food systems as well. Sustainability in food production and supply is a bigger challenge in the world of exhausting natural resources, changing climatic conditions, faster urbanization, rapidly growing human population, and shifting conventional energy sources to emerging energy sources. The above factors could be the major restraints in the process of achieving sustainability in food processing and agricultural systems.

Sustainability in food system requires an integrated approach that encompasses the use of advanced technology, capital management, and social and ecological balance together (Lindgren et al., 2018). Advanced sustainable technology in food processing enables the reduction of energy and water consumption, increasing the production of safe and nutritious food which keeps an eye on environmental, social, and economic sustainability also.

1.2 SUSTAINABILITY IN FOOD PRODUCTION

Sustainability in food production along with a proper food supply chain to feed the fast-growing population is one of the major challenges faced by food industries. Sustainable food production refers to

> the systems and processes that are non-polluting, safe for worker, communities, and consumers, economically feasible, conserve natural resources and non-renewable energy and does not compromise future generation needs.
>
> *Senker, 2011*

Alongside food production issues, food security, consumption, and nutrition are also concerns of food production sustainability, which require immediate action. By 2050, it is estimated that the world population is predicted to reach 9.1 million, i.e., 34% higher than the current population. To feed this population, a prerequisite of 70% increase in food production is essential (Alexandratos, 2009). Thus, more food must be produced with limited resources of water, energy, and land to maintain sustainability. This requires proper planning and usage of sustainable technologies in food production henceforth. Thus, the food production system must be reformed globally to minimize environmental impact and sustain future food production.

1.3 CHALLENGES IN SUSTAINABLE FOOD PRODUCTION

Most food industries utilize natural resources as an integral part of sustainable food production and rely upon proper resource management and waste reduction (Castro-Muñoz et al., 2020). One-fourth of global water resources are consumed by food processing sectors and are being discarded into the ecosystem as contaminant (Pereira & Vicente, 2010). For sustainable usage of water, either food processing techniques that utilize less water or reuse contaminated water after proper treatment can be developed. Additionally, food wastage during processing, storage, and transportation can further contribute to environmental issues (Arshad et al., 2020). Fruits, vegetables, and grains are primary sources of food waste, which negatively impact the ecosystem (Barbhuiya et al., 2022 a,b; Singha 2017). Some of the reasons for food wastage are depicted in Figure 1.1.

Present-day food processing technologies utilized by industries largely depend on non renewable fossil fuels and contribute to 37% of global greenhouse gas emissions (Rahimifard et al., 2017). The food industries, such as meat and dairy industries, are big producers of greenhouse gases accounting for 57% emissions, while only 29% emission occurs from plant-based foods among which beef and rice are the highest contributing sources (Dash et al., 2024a; Xu et al., 2021). All these concerns of environmental challenges, along with other problems like food security, accessibility, quality, and safety, pressurize food industrialists to adopt production systems that are sustainable, cheaper, efficient, and environment-friendly.

1.4 FOOD INDUSTRY ACTIONS ON SUSTAINABLE FOOD PRODUCTION

Sustainable food production has been proposed among scientists, producers, and government agencies for possible actions, which can be adopted to help address food loss, wastage, and other environmental

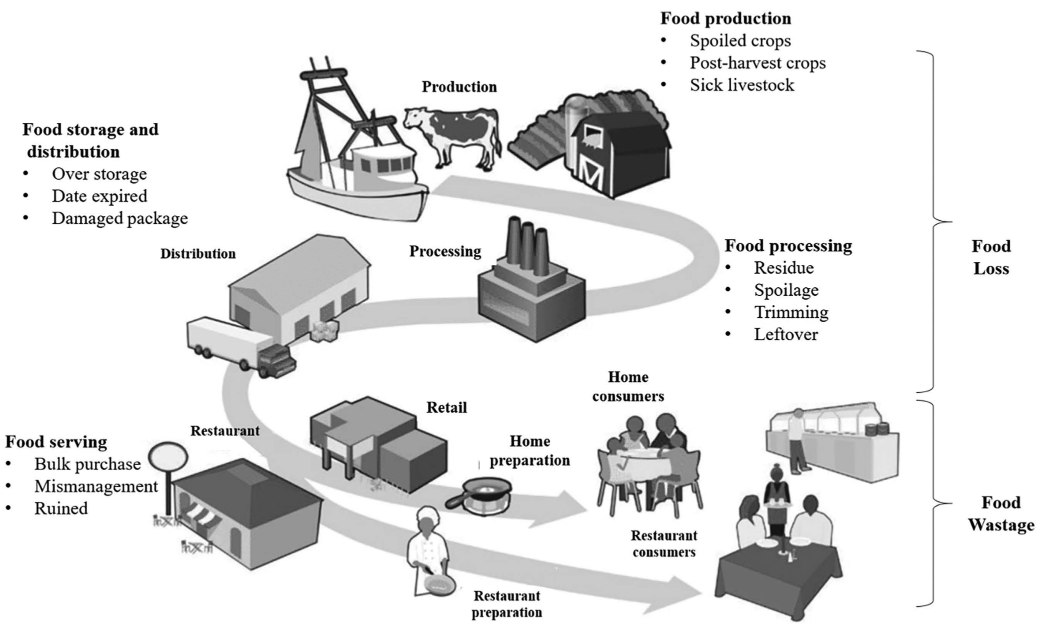


FIGURE 1.1 Reasons for food loss and wastage at different stages of food processing (modified from Arshad et al., 2020; Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), 2015).

impacts. The European Commission, over the last few years, has put in much efforts to improve sustainability through policies such as Code of Conduct, Common Agriculture Policy, and Sustainable Development Goals with the context of international commitment as the threats to environmental viability have become even more apparent (Nori & Gemini, 2011; Rayner et al., 2008). The actions that were suggested to make food production more sustainable using current technologies, implemented in food industry sustainable plan, include (Europeia, 2012):

- Efficient use of natural resources
- Reducing food waste
- Procuring food supplies like ingredients from sustainable sources
- Use of environment-friendly packaging systems
- Protection of marine resources

The European Commission continues to work toward achieving its goal of having more resource-efficient and sustainable food systems, with more policies to be expected in the future.

1.4.1 Life Cycle Assessment (LCA)

To estimate the food product environmental impact, LCA tool was found to be helpful. LCA is a multidimensional tool implemented in food supply chain at every stage, i.e., from farm to fork for assessing the environmental impact of food products (Pérez et al., 1999). From the beginning of raw material procurement to product disposal, LCA evaluates the inputs, outputs, and potential environmental impact throughout its life cycle (ISO, 1997, 2006). According to ISO (International Organization for Standardization, 2006), LCA includes a set of scientific methods such as setting scope and boundaries, data collection, mapping, calculation, evaluation, and interpretation of results that could eventually improve the environment. The five main constituents for LCA processing method according to Food and Agricultural Organization (FAO) are: a) primary production, b) transport and storage, c) food processing, d) distribution, and e) consumption (Clairand et al., 2020).

The LCA method, in recent years, has been proven to be one of the most effective tools to compare products and services, especially in identifying the stages that require improvements in food product life cycle. In general, LCA methodology components can be categorized into scope and goal characterization, impact assessment, and inventory analysis (Pardo & Zufía, 2012). Meanwhile, various LCA stages included describing the system limitation, functional unit, raw material and energy utilization, inventory, assessment of ecological stress, and possible enhancements required (Lillford et al., 1997). In this way, LCA estimates the food production and consumption chain and environmental sustainability profile.

Despite LCA being a standardized tool, current LCA practices often fail to address certain food supply chain aspects (Notarnicola et al., 2017). For example, the issue of wastage and loss of food and its connection to packaging for food products besides consumer perception have been frequently neglected. Moreover, household actions, i.e., movement of food from retail to consumers, food preparation, waste disposal, storage time, and conditions are considered only in few LCA food studies (Østergaard & Hanssen, 2018; Wohner et al., 2020). LCA assessment was done for some of the food products including chicken meat, cheese cake, milk waste, and in juice industry (Chakka et al., 2021; Cooreman-Algoed et al., 2022; Gutierrez et al., 2017). It was observed, among all the environmental issues, that the greatest challenge faced by the industries and research community was solving the issues of food loss and waste. Moreover, most of the studies concluded that packaging systems contributed to a major part of the environmental and economic impact on the food sector. Sustainable food packaging and shelf-life extension were proposed as possible actions that were suggested by producers and scientists to address these issues (Dash et al., 2024c; Pavani et al., 2024).

1.4.2 Sustainable Food Smart Manufacturing Technology

Current development and research based on the technological aspect of food processing are largely influenced by large manufacturing drivers that can augment economic scale efficiently. However, increased demand, limited ingredient availability, and consumer awareness have led to the development of novel processing technology that enables greater sustainability in food production and supply. People require an effective sustainable technology, and one among the latest elements of this in the food industry is the Sustainable Food Intelligent Manufacturing Technology (SFIMT). Recently, Wu et al. (2022) elaborated the latest technical advancements needed for preparing modern framework in sustainable food processing to guide potential assessment. The study emphasized on smart management and smart production based on sustainable aspects by utilizing equipment and technologies that are digitally monitored tools, industrial robots, and internet machineries to monitor the production. The application of automation and intelligent manufacturing was recommended on three areas including smart fabrication, networking, and manufacturing. The sustainable production technologies included cloud computing, artificial intelligence, Internet of Things (IoT), and cyber-physical systems. The contribution of smart, digital, and intelligent production can make food processing sector more sustainable, and effective.

1.4.3 Sustainable Indicators

In spite of its success from the day one of its advent (1980s), the concept of sustainable development remains indistinct on the incorporation of scientific discipline into field progression (Bettencourt & Kaur, 2011). It was observed that there was a lack of international standards for measuring sustainability especially in terms of where, when, and what indicators to be employed for better understanding. Most of the existing indicators for sustainability measurements cover social, environmental and economic aspects. This included labor standards, pollution, ethics in waste issue, and food supplier relations. However, there was a need to apply integrated sustainable solution, and this led to the seven indicators of sustainability introduced by Gustafson et al. (2016). The seven domains of indicators includes nutrition, food safety, food affordability and availability, environment, waste, resilience, and sociocultural well-being. These indicators and methodologies can provide different priorities and conclusions for sustainable actions to be taken in the industries.

1.4.4 Sustainable Food Sources

Sustainability has influenced food industries in product development as well. Recently, a sourcing strategy based on sustainable and nutritional aspect, has led to an ingredient branding concept along the food chain. For instance, there is a widespread acceptance of organically grown products as they are harmless to the environment. Moreover, the awareness on greenhouse emissions from livestock sectors has urged a new interest toward alternative protein sources such as plants, insects, microorganisms, aquatic photosynthetic organisms, and in exploring meat-free diets (Dash et al., 2024a; Ravindran et al., 2024). Williams et al. (2010) conducted a study on Green House Gas (GHG) emissions in the UK food system estimated to determine the potential hotspots for GHG emissions. Table 1.1 outlines the suggested measures that must be implemented soon to reduce GHG emissions. Based on the market and product type to which it is transported, the sum total of environmental impact output per unit is termed as the "global warming potential" (GWP). To improve consumers awareness, eco-labelling is one of the emerging tools taken as a sustainable initiative that marks safe and green products. According to ISO, eco-labelling "is a voluntary method practiced all around world for labelling and certification of environmental performance" (Miranda-Ackerman & Azzaro-Pantel, 2017).

TABLE 1.1 Measures to Reduce Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions in the Food System.

COMPONENT	*DESCRIPTION*
Non-mobile energy	The use of renewable energy for electricity production instead of fossil fuels contributes to reducing global warming potential (GWP).
Mobile energy	Substituting hydrogen or electric engines for fossil fuels to run tractors, ships, and similar equipment can reduce GWP.
Direct greenhouse gas emissions	Direct emission of GHGs like refrigerants, methane, and nitrous oxide especially from soil and refrigerant sources should be reduced.
Production efficiency	Proper waste management at every stage of processing can reduce GWP.
Consumption	The consumption of animal-based products like milk, eggs, and meat and plant-based sources like rice, which contribute to a large GWP can be reduced.
Conservation	Avoiding and decreasing wasteful use and efficient usage of 3R (Reduce, Reuse, and Recycle) can inhibit global warming.

Source: Modified from Chakka et al. (2021).

Sustainable food should not have nutritional benefits only, it must take care of sustainability at global level as well (Meybeck & Gitz, 2017). As per Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations, sustainable food enables food and nutritional security with low environmental stress that ensures good public health for the present and future generations. Sustainable diet must have positive effects on biodiversity and ecosystem; it should be safe, nutritionally rich, economically affordable, accessible to every section of the society while maintaining natural and human resources (FAO, 2010). Animal-based food has high fat content and puts more burden on the environment as compared to plant-based diet. Shifting from animal-source food to plant-based diet will put less environmental pressure, produce less greenhouse gases, and provide more health benefits (Tilman et al., 2011). The increasing trend of consuming plant proteins replacing protein from animal sources (fish, meat, poultry) has several health and environmental benefits (Dash et al., 2024b; Singh, 2016; Singh & Muthukumarappan, 2016). Protein from fungal biomass and other microorganisms can fulfill the nutritional requirement that comes from animal-based sources. Cellular agriculture industry is one of the novel sectors where *in vitro* production of eggs, meat, and milk occurs by utilizing animals, plant cells, and microorganisms. Cultured meat requires less land and emits less greenhouse gases, as compared to the conventional red meat production (Lindgren et al., 2018). Food crops' diversification can be possible through the consumption of local, underutilized, and indigenous crops rather than relying on the three major crops namely, paddy, wheat, and corn. Apart from pulses, tubers and roots, and fruits and vegetables, various cereal crops are considered as future smart foods (FSFs) – for example, millets, sorghum, quinoa, amaranth, and buckwheat (FAO, 2019a). These FSFs contain micronutrients, carbohydrate, fat, protein, dietary fiber, etc. According to FAO (2019b), 90% diet is fulfilled by using 103 crops out of 30,000 edible plant species. The major three crops contributing over 50% of plant-based diet are wheat, rice, and maize (Mustafa et al., 2021). A sustainable food production and consumption system must have positive nutritional and environmental impact, and that should focus on the loss of biodiversity, greenhouse gas emission, and land utilization.

In addition to new sustainable sources, the solution for sustainable food system must also include food loss and waste reduction. An emerging new source of ingredient from food waste can be introduced as an edible portion to the food supply (Singha & Muthukumarappan, 2017; Singha et al., 2019). The edible biomass that is currently wasted in the food industry can be reused and recovered (Hertel, 2015). In order to prioritize beneficial interventions, it is necessary to assess both environmental as well as economic costs of accomplishing initiatives that can reduce the wastage of food (Muth et al., 2019).

1.4.5 Sustainable Emerging Technologies

Industrial processing of food involves several stages including raw material receipt, storage, heating, washing, cooling, drying, emulsification, and many more. All these processes are capable of releasing waste stream that can negatively impact the environment. Moreover, most of the conventional technologies are thermal processes and utilize fossil fuels for energy production (Chakka et al., 2021). To find an alternative for traditional thermal and chemical preservatives, a more energy-efficient and environment-friendly food processing technique such as the nonthermal technology was introduced. These technologies have the potential to minimize water and energy consumption, improve product quality, and minimize the environmental impact (Pereira & Vicente, 2010). The current emerging technologies utilized for sustainable production include high-pressure processing, ultrasound, pulsed electric field, ohmic heating, pulsed light, ozone technology, cold atmospheric plasma, and microwave (Barbhuiya et al., 2021; Dash et al., 2024a).

In addition to this, some of the nondestructive techniques such as hyperspectral imaging and other spectrophotometric techniques (Goyal et al., 2024) in raw material reception and active/smart packaging for food packaging systems are other emerging sustainable technologies for both food production and supply chain management (Gorde et al., 2024). A summary of traditional and emerging technologies is represented in Figure 1.2. However, it should not be overlooked that all these emerging technologies have unavoidable drawbacks such as requirements of large capital, costly equipment, and skilled labor for handling sophisticated system, which hinders the widespread application of these technologies in food industries (Priyadarshini et al., 2018).

1.5 NOVEL THERMAL AND NONTHERMAL TECHNOLOGY

In the last decade, various novel technologies have been developed that enhance the physicochemical properties and reduce the quality loss of food product due to thermal degradation. The primary target of these innovated novel technologies is to reduce the food quality changes, food waste, and energy consumption and prolong shelf life with maximum production and process efficiency. Various novel nonthermal and thermal technologies are trending in food processing, compared to conventional methods due to the contribution of these technologies in producing more fresh foods with longer shelf life and higher nutraceutical properties with native structure and texture of the natural food products (Table 1.2). Sustainable development goal by UN encouraged the application of sustainable novel technologies such as nonthermal with the combination of advanced thermal technologies for achieving maximum log reduction of food microorganisms and pathogens ensuring food safety. The focus of implementing the novel technologies is to reduce environmental impact, consumption of energy, and time requirement by the processes and meet consumer perceptions. Therefore, the purpose of adopting these technologies as compared to the conventional technologies is a prioritization not only for enhanced food preservation but also for food quality and sustainability without taking food safety risks.

The advantages of novel nonthermal and thermal technologies over the conventional processes are:

- Controlled Maillard reaction
- Enhanced product quality
- Reduce negative impact on environment
- Enzyme deactivation
- Improvement in the functionality of the product
- Speed up the process of heat and mass transfer
- Increase in product quality
- Reduce process and product exposure time
- Enhanced preservation
- Longer shelf life

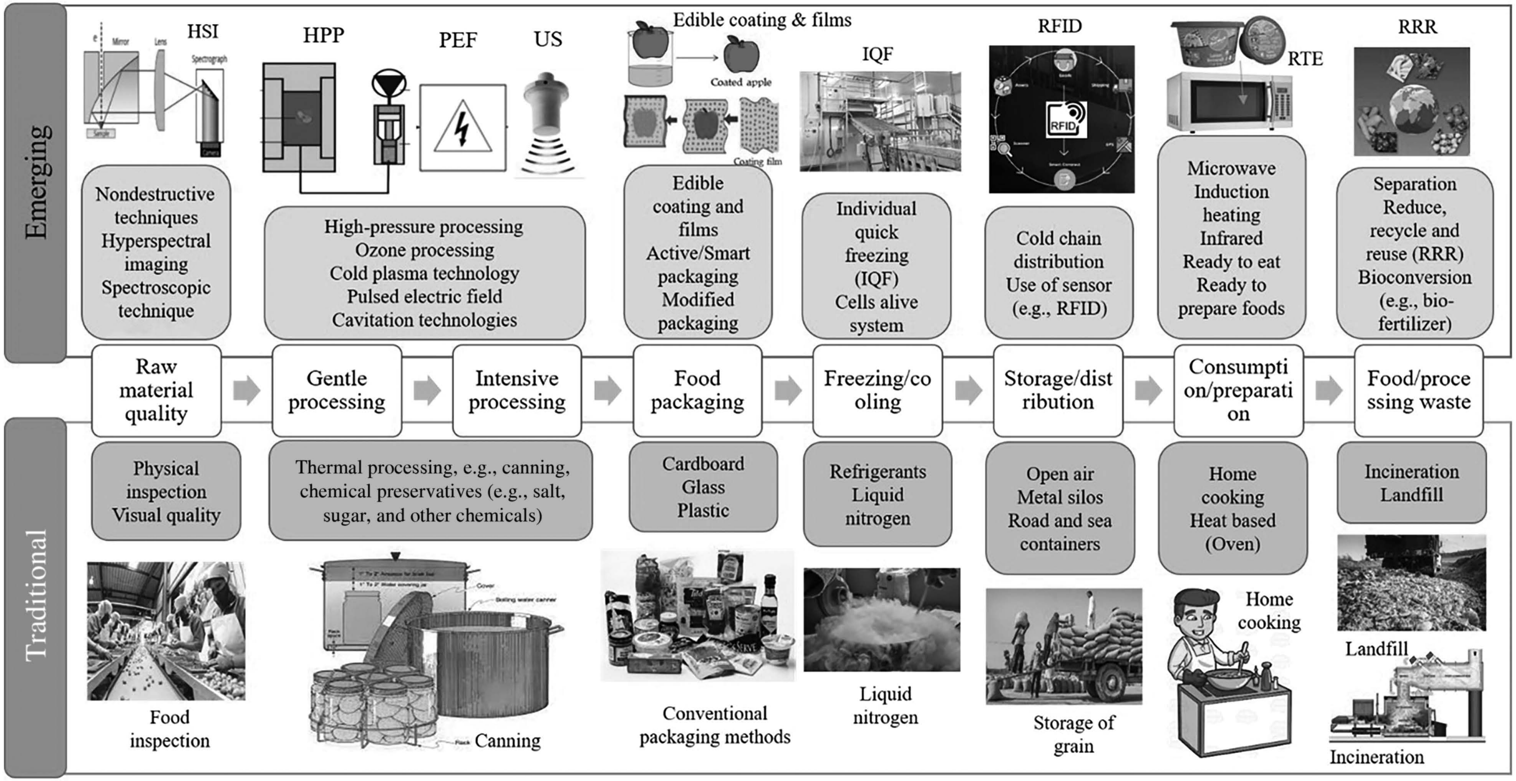


FIGURE 1.2 Emerging and traditional technologies and approaches throughout the food chain modified from Knorr et al., 2020.

TABLE 1.2 The application of Novel Thermal and Nonthermal Technology in Food Processing

TECHNOLOGY	*APPLICATION*	*REFERENCES*
Ultrasound	Extraction of oil from oil seeds and bioactive compounds from fruits and vegetable Ultrasonic-assisted filtration in dairy and beverages industry, aids in the process of freezing, drying, and thawing	Chow et al. (2005); Juliano et al. (2017); Qin et al. (2021); Saxena et al. (2009); Wu et al. (2020); Dash et al. (2021)
Cold plasma	Microbial inactivation food product, antimicrobial washing and in-package cold plasma treatment, functionality modification of proteins and carbohydrates	Bang et al. (2020); Devi et al. (2017); Jahromi et al. (2020); Lin et al. (2020); Sharma and Singh (2020)
Supercritical technology	Supercritical carbon dioxide technology used for the extraction of temperature-sensitive bioactive compounds	Lefebvre et al. (2021); Santos et al. (2021)
Pulsed electric field	Used for shelf life increase by decreasing microbial load, inactivation of enzyme from fruit juices, extraction of functional ingredient from microalgae, assists in the process of dehydration and freezing-like operation	Gateau et al. (2021); Käferböck et al. (2020); Liang et al. (2017); Liu et al. (2020); Mannozzi et al. (2019); Preetha et al. (2021); Timmermans et al. (2019)
High hydrostatic pressure processing	Used for the inactivation of microbes of fruits, vegetables, meat and dairy products; extraction of antioxidant, anthocyanin-like nutraceutical compounds from fruits; improvement in physical and chemical properties of fermented fruit juice; technological and functional modification of protein	Bulut and Karatzas (2021); Cap et al. (2020); Carullo et al. (2021); Cascaes Teles et al. (2021); Ninčević Grassino et al. (2020); Rios-Corripio et al. (2020); Suwal et al. (2019)
Ultraviolet light	Used for the inactivation of pathogenic microbes in fruit juices, milk products, etc., for longer shelf life, improvement in physical and chemical properties of plant and animal-source proteins, surface decontamination of freshly harvested fruits and vegetables	Delorme et al. (2020); Dyshlyuk et al. (2020); Fenoglio et al. (2020); Ferreira et al. (2020); Kumar et al. (2020); Xiang et al. (2020)
Ozone	Used for the inactivation of spoilage microbes, toxins present in meat, fruit juices, etc., surface sterilization of freshly harvested fruits and vegetables, enhancement in physical and chemical properties of food products	Choi et al. (2012); Giménez et al. (2021); Mohammad et al. (2020); Taiye Mustapha et al. (2020); Tiwari et al. (2010)
Microwave technology	Used for cooking, blanching, tempering, thawing, pasteurization, sterilization, drying, baking, packaging of food products, extraction of bioactive compound from fruits and vegetables, and the extraction of oil from oil seeds, etc.	Başkaya Sezer and Demirdöven (2015); Chizoba Ekezie et al. (2017); Orsat et al. (2017); Si et al. (2016); Turabi et al. (2007); Vinatoru et al. (2017)
Infrared heating	Used for pasteurization, disinfection, blanching, drying, dehydration, roasting, and heating of food products	Guiamba et al. (2015); Lao et al. (2019); Özdemir et al. (2017)
Radio frequency heating	Heating, blanching, thawing, drying, the inactivation of microorganisms from milk and meat products	Altemimi et al. (2019); Li et al. (2017); Siefarth et al. (2014); Zheng et al. (2017)
Ohmic heating	Used for dairy processing for food safety and quality, pathogenic microbes, and enzyme inactivation of food products in extraction and thawing processes	Aamir and Jittanit (2017); Knirsch et al. (2010); Liu et al. (2017); Ribeiro et al. (2022); Termrittikul et al. (2018)

1.5.1 Nonthermal Technology

The nonthermal technologies can be categorized into electro-based (pulsed electric field, pulsed light, electron beam technology, cold plasma), pressure-based technology (high-pressure process, high-pressure homogenization, supercritical fluid extraction, subcritical water extraction), mechanical-based (ultrasound, hydrodynamic cavitation), and others including CO_2 processing and membrane processing that are largely used in drying, extraction, separation, fractionation, food functionalization, and microbes and enzyme inactivation to bring sustainability in food processing operation. These technologies are considered as sustainable over their conventional alternatives as they reduce the water and energy consumption during processing and limit the energy impact during storage due to their direct effect. However, waste utilization and biomass valorization are the important indirect effects of the nonthermal technologies, since waste generation, inadequate recovery of the food residues, and undesirable quality spoilage throughout the supply chain are the major problems in food sectors.

1.5.2 Novel Thermal Technology

Food preservation and preparation are usually performed by thermal processes such as drying, pasteurization, sterilization, and extraction. Thermal technology causes technological and functional changes in food including the modification of starch and protein, generation of aroma and flavor compounds, alteration in textural and structural changes, etc. (Asaithambi et al., 2023; Barbhuiya et al., 2021). However, there can be possible loss of nutrients (vitamins and minerals), texture, freshness, flavor, and aroma of the food product. The conventional method of avoiding adverse quality degradation through thermal technology is the HTST (high temperature short time) process. It involves the application of high temperature for short duration, where microorganisms and enzymes can be destroyed to achieve pasteurization (Asaithambi et al., 2021). The utilization of high temperature may degrade the nutritional aspects of the food products. The disadvantage of HTST is when it is applied to solid and high viscous products, it can overheat the food contact surface before the heat reaches the coldest spot.

To overcome these problems, novel thermal technologies are used, such as ohmic heating, radio frequency heating, infrared heating, microwave heating, and electric heating methods where electromagnetic waves are passed through the food sample to increase the temperature of the interior part of the food product. These processes are also known as minimal processing, where the quality degradation of the product is minimized. Due to the benefits like cost-effectiveness, environmental friendliness, and technological advancement of novel thermal technologies over conventional heating methods, they are largely used for dehydration, cooking, roasting, drying, pasteurization, blanching, and baking of agricultural and food products (Ramaswamy et al., 2012; Rastogi, 2012).

The combined use of novel technologies (novel thermal and nonthermal) in food processing would be a great development in terms of sustainable processing, food safety, food quality, and process efficiency. There should be an extensive future study for the applicability and feasibility of this technology in food industry. These technologies can reduce the carbon and water footprint of food processing by decreasing the energy and water consumption which ensures food security and environmental sustainability. However, apart from the technological drawback of these novel technologies, there are other disadvantages for adopting these technologies fully in food industry. Spectacular development would be noticeable after their potential is revealed by applying in food industry (Sun, 2014). The size of the industry, its market shares, and technological capabilities are some of the factors for adopting these technologies. Technological understanding, cost involved for its development and commercialization, amount of complexity, and compatibility are major influential factors for switching to the usage of novel technologies in industrial food processing.

There should be an extensive investigation on the impact of novel technologies on drying, extraction, overall quality, nutraceutical value, sensory characteristics, and microbial and enzyme inactivation along with the characterization of technological and functional properties of food products. A proper shelf-life study should be performed to know the preservative effect of the novel technologies in terms of microbial inactivation. The risks like "sub-lethal injury" where the microbes can revitalize and "stress" effect where the microbes are under stress, rather than being completely killed, need to be assessed (Režek Jambrak et al., 2019). The revitalized microbes may form biofilm which is very hard to remove later. There is still a gap in detailed knowledge about the negative impacts of novel nonthermal and thermal technologies on sensory properties of food products, stability of food in storage, radical formation by certain novel technologies, positive impact on energy saving, use of green solvents, green extraction processes, and their life cycle assessment. Hence, the process should be optimized in terms of application time, rate of application of each technology, and free radical formation to remove the negative effects of the novel technology on food products.

1.6 NANOTECHNOLOGY

The development of nanotechnology has wide and diverse applications in food industry such as food safety, food additives, and nano-delivery system. Food processing is the only sector where nanotechnology will play a major role. It could be broadly applied in two types of nano-food utilization: food packaging (nanomaterial outside) and food additives (nanomaterial inside) (Gorde et al., 2024). Food additives in nanoscale affect the food texture, structure, quality, flavor, and nutrient properties and detect foodborne pathogen helping in food quality determination (Barbhuiya et al., 2022c). Nanoparticle-based food packaging increases the product shelf life by reducing the water vapor and gas flow into the packaging space and provides extra strength to the packaging. Nanotechnology application in food processing is done by developing the nanostructure from the biomacromolecules present in the food materials. For example, cellulose nanocrystals and nanofibrils are incorporated in food packaging material to improve the strength and antimicrobial properties of the packaging film. Also, nanomaterial-based biosensor can detect the spoilage of food sample and work as a tracking device for foreign body detection (Gorde et al., 2024). Nanotechnology can be used for the design and development of food elements like flavor and antioxidants, where the concentration of these components can be reduced with the improvement of food product functionality. It can also be used to develop encapsules of bioactive compounds to protect them from unfavorable conditions of the environment (Pavani et al., 2022 a,b).

Nanotechnology applications in food sector include (Figure 1.3) the following:

- Usage as antimicrobial agent to protect food against biological degradation and shelf-life improvement.
- Nanomaterials are used in delivery systems for increasing the bioavailability of food bioactive compounds
- Protection of antioxidants, vitamin, and flavor compounds against chemical substance, processing, and environmental conditions
- Nanomaterials are used as color additives and anticaking agents to increase the physical properties of food
- Nanotechnology is used in biosensor development to enhance the quality and safety control of food
- For the detection of spoilage microbes in food and beverages
- Nanoparticles are used in the formulation of packaging materials of active and smart food packaging

Despite all these benefits, there are various factors that need to be researched to enhance the adoption of nanotechnology in food processing, which include types of nanoparticles, concentration, morphology, and surface chemistry. Due to the larger surface and vulnerable surface chemistry, nanoparticles

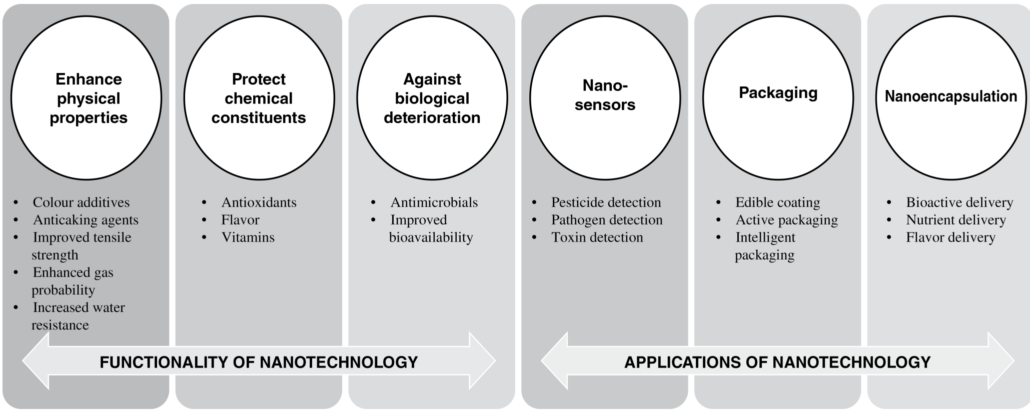


FIGURE 1.3 Application and functionality of nanotechnology in food processing (He & Hwang, 2016).

can participate in various unwanted chemical reactions which attributes to their higher bio-reactivity (Bradley et al., 2011). For the application of nanotechnology in food system, United State Food Drug and Administration (USFDA) has issued guidelines in August 2015 (He & Hwang, 2016). The European Commission issued a directive for the contamination of nanoparticles from the packaging material to the food stuffs that it should not be exceeded by 10 mg/dm^2 (Hannon et al., 2015). Possible leaching of nanoparticles from food packages and its limit and toxicological study need to be conducted. The legislative framework along with the safety risk associated when exposed to environment and human health should be of major concern in the implementation of nanotechnology in food manufacturing. The color additives and anticaking and whitening agents added as nanoparticles may go directly into our body on reaction with food and may accumulate in our body causing harmful effects. Hence, the negative effect of nano-food on human and animal health should be studied extensively. The shifting of consumer perspective to chemical-free, greener, and environment-friendly food products has put a big challenge for food industries to adopt this technology (Rossi et al., 2014). However, there are various barriers in the process of technological advancements in nanotechnology, which hinders its wider application in food sectors. Though the risk assessment of nanomaterial is still under process, a few safety assessments of it in food have been published (Cockburn et al., 2012; Hwang et al., 2012). If the application and implementation of nanotechnology can be governed and regulated properly, then its sustainable utilization will be possible in food processing in terms of product quality, food safety, human and environmental protection, and cost-effectiveness.

1.7 CONCLUSIONS

For a sustainable food system at the level of food production and supply in food industry, advanced and sustainable food processing technology is indispensable that can take care of food and nutritional security, environmental stress, cost-effectiveness, greenhouse gas emission, energy consumption, and food waste. Two technological strategies should be applied to bring sustainable technology in food processing. First is the substitution of traditional technology by a new and advanced one. Second is the detailed research and application of the existing technology for food treatment. Advancement in technology in food industry helps in putting less environmental impact by reducing waste and toxicity as compared to the conventional technologies. Recently, sustainable technologies like nanotechnology and novel thermal and nonthermal technology are being used to attain sustainable development in terms of energy efficiency and water consumption ensuring zero discharge and climate resilience. For a future sustainable with food and nutritional security, consumers and industries should work together. Shifting to plant-based food can help industries to emit less greenhouse gases putting less pressure on the environment, while consuming more local and underutilized food crops such as millets, sorghum, and quinoa can reduce the malnutrition and micronutrient deficiency among consumers. Moreover, it can also ensure food and nutrition security by reducing the overburden on three major crops such as wheat, maize, and rice worldwide. Consumers should be more aware to have a positive response and demand for products developed by using new technologies to support these novel techniques in food processing sectors. Further extensive investigation is required to properly check the potentialities and limits of these novel and advanced technologies to enhance the sustainability in food processing and optimize them to make more sustainable.

REFERENCES

Aamir, M., & Jittanit, W. (2017). Ohmic heating treatment for Gac aril oil extraction: Effects on extraction efficiency, physical properties and some bioactive compounds. *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies*, *41*, 224–234. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2017.03.013

Alexandratos, N. (2009). World food and agriculture to 2030/50. Highlights and views from MID-2009: Paper for the expert meeting on how to feed the world in.

Altemimi, A., Aziz, S. N., Al-HiIphy, A. R. S., Lakhssassi, N., Watson, D. G., & Ibrahim, S. A. (2019). Critical review of radio-frequency (RF) heating applications in food processing. *Food Quality and Safety*, *3*(2), 81–91. https://doi.org/10.1093/fqsafe/fyz002

Arshad, R. N., Abdul-Malek, Z., Roobab, U., Qureshi, M. I., Khan, N., Ahmad, M. H., Liu, Z. W., & Aadil, R. M. (2020). Effective valorization of food wastes and by-products through pulsed electric field: A systematic review. *Journal of Food Process Engineering*, *44*(3). https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpe.13629

Asaithambi, N., Singh, S. K., & Singha, P. (2021). Current status of non-thermal processing of probiotic foods: A review. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 303, 110567. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2021.110567

Asaithambi, N., Singha, P., & Singh, S. K. (2023). Recent application of protein hydrolysates in food texture modification. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, *63*(30), 10412–10443. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2022.2081665

Bang, I. H., Lee, E. S., Lee, H. S., & Min, S. C. (2020). Microbial decontamination system combining antimicrobial solution washing and atmospheric dielectric barrier discharge cold plasma treatment for preservation of mandarins. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, *162*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.postharvbio.2019.111102

Barbhuiya, R. I., Singha, P., & Singh, S. K. (2021). A comprehensive review on impact of non-thermal processing on the structural changes of food components. *Food Research International*, *149*, 110647. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2021.110647

Barbhuiya, R. I., Singha, P., & Singh, S. K. (2022a). Pomelo Wastes: Chemistry, Processing, and Utilization. In K. Muzaffar, S. A. Sofi & S. A. Mir (Eds.), *Handbook of Fruit Wastes and By-Products*, (pp. 19–38). Boca Raton: CRC Press. https://doi.org/10.1201/9781003164463

Barbhuiya, R. I., Singh, S. K., & Singha, P. (2022b). Mangosteen Wastes: Chemistry, Processing, and Utilization. In K. Muzaffar, S. A. Sofi & S. A. Mir (Eds.), *Handbook of Fruit Wastes and By-Products*, (pp. 113–124). Boca Raton: CRC Press. https://doi.org/10.1201/9781003164463

Barbhuiya, R. I., Singha, P., Asaithambi, N., & Singh, S. K. (2022c). Ultrasound-assisted rapid biological synthesis and characterization of silver nanoparticles using pomelo peel waste. *Food Chemistry*, *385*, 132602. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2022.132602

Başkaya Sezer, D., & Demirdöven, A. (2015). The effects of microwave blanching conditions on carrot slices: Optimization and comparison. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, *39*(6), 2188–2196. https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpp.12463

Bettencourt, L. M. A., & Kaur, J. (2011). Evolution and structure of sustainability science. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, *108*(49), 19540–19545. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1102712108

Bradley, E. L., Castle, L., & Chaudhry, Q. (2011). Applications of nanomaterials in food packaging with a consideration of opportunities for developing countries. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, *22*(11), 604–610. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2011.01.002

Bulut, S., & Karatzas, K. A. G. (2021). Inactivation of Escherichia coli K12 in phosphate buffer saline and orange juice by high hydrostatic pressure processing combined with freezing. *LWT*, *136*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.110313

Cap, M., Paredes, P. F., Fernández, D., Mozgovoj, M., Vaudagna, S. R., & Rodriguez, A. (2020). Effect of high hydrostatic pressure on Salmonella spp inactivation and meat-quality of frozen chicken breast. *LWT*, *118*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2019.108873

Carullo, D., Barbosa-Cánovas, G. V., & Ferrari, G. (2021). Changes of structural and techno-functional properties of high hydrostatic pressure (HHP) treated whey protein isolate over refrigerated storage. *LWT*, *137*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.110436

Cascaes Teles, A. S., Hidalgo Chávez, D. W., Zarur Coelho, M. A., Rosenthal, A., Fortes Gottschalk, L. M., & Tonon, R. V. (2021). Combination of enzyme-assisted extraction and high hydrostatic pressure for phenolic compounds recovery from grape pomace. *Journal of Food Engineering*, *288*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2020.110128

Castro-Muñoz, R., Boczkaj, G., Gontarek, E., Cassano, A., & Fíla, V. (2020). Membrane technologies assisting plant-based and agro-food by-products processing: A comprehensive review. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, *95*, 219–232. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2019.12.003

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). (2015). The food production chain – how food gets contaminated. *Foodborne Outbreaks, Investigating Outbreaks*.

Chakka, A. K., Sriraksha, M. S., & Ravishankar, C. N. (2021). Sustainability of emerging green non-thermal technologies in the food industry with food safety perspective: A review. *LWT*, *151*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2021.112140

Chizoba Ekezie, F.-G., Sun, D.-W., Han, Z., & Cheng, J.-H. (2017). Microwave-assisted food processing technologies for enhancing product quality and process efficiency: A review of recent developments. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, *67*, 58–69. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2017.05.014

Choi, M.-R., Liu, Q., Lee, S.-Y., Jin, J.-H., Ryu, S., & Kang, D.-H. (2012). Inactivation of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7, *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Listeria monocytogenes* in apple juice with gaseous ozone. *Food Microbiology*, *32*(1), 191–195. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fm.2012.03.002

Chow, R., Blindt, R., Chivers, R., & Povey, M. (2005). A study on the primary and secondary nucleation of ice by power ultrasound. *Ultrasonics*, *43*(4), 227–230. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ultras.2004.06.006

Clairand, J.-M., Briceno-Leon, M., Escriva-Escriva, G., & Pantaleo, A. M. (2020). Review of energy efficiency technologies in the food industry: Trends, barriers, and opportunities. *IEEE Access*, *8*, 48015–48029. https://doi.org/10.1109/access.2020.2979077

Cockburn, A., Bradford, R., Buck, N., Constable, A., Edwards, G., Haber, B., Hepburn, P., Howlett, J., Kampers, F., Klein, C., Radomski, M., Stamm, H., Wijnhoven, S., & Wildemann, T. (2012). Approaches to the safety assessment of engineered nanomaterials (ENM) in food. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, *50*(6), 2224–2242. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2011.12.029

Cooreman-Algoed, M., Boone, L., Taelman, S. E., Van Hemelryck, S., Brunson, A., & Dewulf, J. (2022). Impact of consumer behaviour on the environmental sustainability profile of food production and consumption chains – a case study on chicken meat. *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, *178*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resconrec.2021.106089

Dash, D. R., Pathak, S. S., & Pradhan, R. C. (2021). Improvement in novel ultrasound-assisted extraction technology of high value-added components from fruit and vegetable peels. *Journal of Food Process Engineering*, *44*(4). https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpe.13658

Dash, D. R., Singh, S. K., & Singha, P. (2024a). Recent advances on the impact of novel non-thermal technologies on structure and functionality of plant proteins: A comprehensive review. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 64*(10), 3151–3166. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2022.2130161

Dash, D. R., Singh, S. K., & Singha, P. (2024b). Viscoelastic behavior, gelation properties and structural characterization of Deccan hemp seed (Hibiscus cannabinus) protein: Influence of protein and ionic concentrations, pH, and temperature. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules, 263*(1). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2024.130120

Dash, D. R., Singh, S. K., & Singha, P. (2024c). Bio-based composite active film/coating from deccan hemp seed protein, taro starch and leaf extract: Characterizations and application in grapes. *Sustainable Chemistry and Pharmacy, 39,* 101609. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scp.2024.101609

Delorme, M. M., Guimarães, J. T., Coutinho, N. M., Balthazar, C. F., Rocha, R. S., Silva, R., Margalho, L. P., Pimentel, T. C., Silva, M. C., Freitas, M. Q., Granato, D., Sant'Ana, A. S., Duart, M. C. K. H., & Cruz, A. G. (2020). Ultraviolet radiation: An interesting technology to preserve quality and safety of milk and dairy foods. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, *102*, 146–154. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2020.06.001

Devi, Y., Thirumdas, R., Sarangapani, C., Deshmukh, R. R., & Annapure, U. S. (2017). Influence of cold plasma on fungal growth and aflatoxins production on groundnuts. *Food Control*, *77*, 187–191. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.02.019

Dyshlyuk, L., Babich, O., Prosekov, A., Ivanova, S., Pavsky, V., & Chaplygina, T. (2020). The effect of postharvest ultraviolet irradiation on the content of antioxidant compounds and the activity of antioxidant enzymes in tomato. *Heliyon*, *6*(1). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e03288

Europeia, C. (2012). Communication from the commission to the European parliament, the council, the European economic and social committee and the committee of the regions. A Roadmap for moving to a competitive low carbon economy in, 2050.

FAO. (2010). *Sustainable diets and biodiversity. Directions and solutions for policy, research and action*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO). www.fao.org/docrep/016/i3004e/i3004e.pdf

FAO. (2019a). *Mountain agriculture: Opportunities for harnessing zero hunger in Asia*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO).

FAO. (2019b). *The state of the world's biodiversity for food and agriculture, FAO Commission on Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture Assessments*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. www.fao.org/3/CA3129EN/CA3129EN.pdf

FAO, I., UNICEF, WFP and WHO. (2017a). *The state of food security and nutrition in the world. Building resilience for peace and food security*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nation (FAO). www.fao.org/3/a-I7695e.pdf

FAO, I., UNICEF, WFP and WHO. (2017b). *The state of food security and nutrition in the world. Building resilience for peace and food security* Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nation (FAO). www.fao.org/3/a-I7695e.pdf

Fenoglio, D., Ferrario, M., Schenk, M., & Guerrero, S. (2020). Effect of pilot-scale UV-C light treatment assisted by mild heat on *E. coli*, *L. plantarum* and *S. cerevisiae* inactivation in clear and turbid fruit juices. Storage study of surviving populations. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, *332*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2020.108767

Ferreira, T. V., Mizuta, A. G., Menezes, J. L. D., Dutra, T. V., Bonin, E., Castro, J. C., Szczerepa, M. M. D. A., Pilau, E. J., Nakamura, C. V., Mikcha, J. M. G., & Abreu Filho, B. A. D. (2020). Effect of ultraviolet treatment (UV – C) combined with nisin on industrialized orange juice in *Alicyclobacillus acidoterrestris* spores. *LWT*, *133*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.109911

Gateau, H., Blanckaert, V., Veidl, B., Burlet-Schiltz, O., Pichereaux, C., Gargaros, A., Marchand, J., & Schoefs, B. (2021). Application of pulsed electric fields for the biocompatible extraction of proteins from the microalga *Haematococcus pluvialis*. *Bioelectrochemistry*, *137*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioelechem.2020.107588

Giménez, B., Graiver, N., Giannuzzi, L., & Zaritzky, N. (2021). Treatment of beef with gaseous ozone: Physicochemical aspects and antimicrobial effects on heterotrophic microflora and *Listeria monocytogenes*. *Food Control*, *121*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2020.107602

Gorde, P. M., Dash, D. R., Singh, S. K., & Singha, P. (2024). Advancements in sustainable food packaging: A comprehensive review on utilization of nanomaterials, machine learning and deep learning. *Sustainable Chemistry and Pharmacy, 39,* 101619. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scp.2024.101619

Goyal, R., Singha, P., & Singh, S. K. (2024). Spectroscopic food adulteration detection using machine learning: Current challenges and future prospects. *Trends in Food Science & Technology, 146*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2024.104377

Guiamba, I. R. F., Svanberg, U., & Ahrné, L. (2015). Effect of infrared blanching on enzyme activity and retention of β-carotene and vitamin C in dried mango. *Journal of Food Science*, *80*(6), E1235–E1242. https://doi.org/10.1111/1750-3841.12866

Gustafson, D., Gutman, A., Leet, W., Drewnowski, A., Fanzo, J., & Ingram, J. (2016). Seven food system metrics of sustainable nutrition security. *Sustainability*, *8*(3). https://doi.org/10.3390/su8030196

Gutierrez, M. M., Meleddu, M., & Piga, A. (2017). Food losses, shelf life extension and environmental impact of a packaged cheesecake: A life cycle assessment. *Food research international*, *91*, 124–132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2016.11.031

Hannon, J. C., Kerry, J., Cruz-Romero, M., Morris, M., & Cummins, E. (2015). Advances and challenges for the use of engineered nanoparticles in food contact materials. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, *43*(1), 43–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2015.01.008

He, X., & Hwang, H.-M. (2016). Nanotechnology in food science: Functionality, applicability, and safety assessment. *Journal of Food and Drug Analysis*, *24*(4), 671–681. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfda.2016.06.001

Hertel, T. W. (2015). The challenges of sustainably feeding a growing planet. *Food Security*, *7*(2), 185–198. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12571-015-0440-2

Hwang, M.-S., Lee, E.-J., Kweon, S.-Y., Park, M.-S., Jeong, J.-Y., Um, J.-H., Kim, S.-A., Han, B.-S., Lee, K.-H., & Yoon, H.-J. (2012). Risk assessment principle for engineered nanotechnology in food and drug. *Toxicological Research*, *28*(2), 73–79. https://doi.org/10.5487/tr.2012.28.2.073

ISO. (1997). *ISO 14040: Environmental management-life cycle assessment-principles and framework*. International Standard Organization.

ISO. (2006). *Environmental management: Life cycle assessment; principles and Framework*. ISO.

Jahromi, M., Niakousari, M., Golmakani, M. T., Ajalloueian, F., & Khalesi, M. (2020). Effect of dielectric barrier discharge atmospheric cold plasma treatment on structural, thermal and techno-functional characteristics of sodium caseinate. *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies*, *66*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2020.102542

Juliano, P., Bainczyk, F., Swiergon, P., Supriyatna, M. I. M., Guillaume, C., Ravetti, L., Canamasas, P., Cravotto, G., & Xu, X.-Q. (2017). Extraction of olive oil assisted by high-frequency ultrasound standing waves. *Ultrasonics Sonochemistry*, *38*, 104–114. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ultsonch.2017.02.038

Käferböck, A., Smetana, S., de Vos, R., Schwarz, C., Toepfl, S., & Parniakov, O. (2020). Sustainable extraction of valuable components from Spirulina assisted by pulsed electric fields technology. *Algal Research*, *48*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2020.101914

Knirsch, M. C., Alves dos Santos, C., Martins de Oliveira Soares Vicente, A. A., & Vessoni Penna, T. C. (2010). Ohmic heating – a review. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, *21*(9), 436–441. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2010.06.003

Knorr, D., Augustin, M. A., & Tiwari, B. (2020). Advancing the role of food processing for improved integration in sustainable food chains. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, *7*. https://doi.org/10.3389/fnut.2020.00034

Kumar, A., Rani, P., Purohit, S. R., & Rao, P. S. (2020). Effect of ultraviolet irradiation on wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) flour: Study on protein modification and changes in quality attributes. *Journal of Cereal Science*, *96*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcs.2020.103094

Landrigan, P. J., Fuller, R., Acosta, N. J. R., Adeyi, O., Arnold, R., Basu, N., Baldé, A. B., Bertollini, R., Bose-O'Reilly, S., Boufford, J. I., Breysse, P. N., Chiles, T., Mahidol, C., Coll-Seck, A. M., Cropper, M. L., Fobil, J., Fuster, V., Greenstone, M., Haines, A., Hanrahan, D., Hunter, D., Khare, M., Krupnick, A., Lanphear, B., Lohani, B., Martin, K., Mathiasen, K. V., McTeer, M. A., Murray, C. J. L., Ndahimananjara, J. D., Perera, F., Potočnik, J., Preker, A. S., Ramesh, J., Rockström, J., Salinas, C., Samson, L. D., Sandilya, K., Sly, P. D., Smith, K. R., Steiner, A., Stewart, R. B., Suk, W. A., van Schayck, O. C. P., Yadama, G. N., Yumkella, K., & Zhong, M. (2018). The lancet commission on pollution and health. *The Lancet*, *391*(10119), 462–512. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736(17)32345-0

Lao, Y., Zhang, M., Chitrakar, B., Bhandari, B., & Fan, D. (2019). Efficient plant foods processing based on infrared heating. *Food Reviews International*, *35*(7), 640–663. https://doi.org/10.1080/87559129.2019.1600537

Lefebvre, T., Destandau, E., & Lesellier, E. (2021). Sequential extraction of carnosic acid, rosmarinic acid and pigments (carotenoids and chlorophylls) from Rosemary by online supercritical fluid extraction-supercritical fluid chromatography. *Journal of Chromatography A*, *1639*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chroma.2020.461709

Li, R., Kou, X., Cheng, T., Zheng, A., & Wang, S. (2017). Verification of radio frequency pasteurization process for in-shell almonds. *Journal of Food Engineering*, *192*, 103–110. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2016.08.002

Liang, R., Zhang, Z., & Lin, S. (2017). Effects of pulsed electric field on intracellular antioxidant activity and antioxidant enzyme regulating capacities of pine nut (*Pinus koraiensis*) peptide QDHCH in HepG2 cells. *Food Chemistry*, *237*, 793–802. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.05.144

Lillford, P. J., Allen, G., Clift, R., Davidson, J. F., & Edwards, M. F. (1997). Clean technology in food processing. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series A: Mathematical, Physical and Engineering Sciences*, *355*(1728), 1363–1371. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsta.1997.0062

Lin, L., Liao, X., Li, C., Abdel-Samie, M. A., & Cui, H. (2020). Inhibitory effect of cold nitrogen plasma on *Salmonella typhimurium* biofilm and its application on poultry egg preservation. *LWT*, *126*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.109340

Lindgren, E., Harris, F., Dangour, A. D., Gasparatos, A., Hiramatsu, M., Javadi, F., Loken, B., Murakami, T., Scheelbeek, P., & Haines, A. (2018). Sustainable food systems – a health perspective. *Sustainability Science*, *13*(6), 1505–1517. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11625-018-0586-x

Liu, C., Pirozzi, A., Ferrari, G., Vorobiev, E., & Grimi, N. (2020). Impact of pulsed electric fields on vacuum drying kinetics and physicochemical properties of carrot. *Food Research International*, *137*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2020.109658

Liu, L., Llave, Y., Jin, Y., Zheng, D.-Y., Fukuoka, M., & Sakai, N. (2017). Electrical conductivity and ohmic thawing of frozen tuna at high frequencies. *Journal of Food Engineering*, *197*, 68–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2016.11.002

Mannozzi, C., Rompoonpol, K., Fauster, T., Tylewicz, U., Romani, S., Dalla Rosa, M., & Jaeger, H. (2019). Influence of pulsed electric field and ohmic heating pretreatments on enzyme and antioxidant activity of fruit and vegetable juices. *Foods*, *8*(7). https://doi.org/10.3390/foods8070247

Meybeck, A., & Gitz, V. (2017). Sustainable diets within sustainable food systems. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society*, *76*(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1017/s0029665116000653

Miranda-Ackerman, M. A., & Azzaro-Pantel, C. (2017). Extending the scope of eco-labelling in the food industry to drive change beyond sustainable agriculture practices. *Journal of Environmental Management*, *204*, 814–824. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2017.05.027

Mohammad, Z., Kalbasi-Ashtari, A., Riskowski, G., Juneja, V., & Castillo, A. (2020). Inactivation of Salmonella and Shiga toxin-producing *Escherichia coli* (STEC) from the surface of alfalfa seeds and sprouts by combined antimicrobial treatments using ozone and electrolyzed water. *Food Research International*, *136*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2020.109488

Mustafa, M. A., Mabhaudhi, T., & Massawe, F. (2021). Building a resilient and sustainable food system in a changing world – a case for climate-smart and nutrient dense crops. *Global Food Security*, *28*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gfs.2020.100477

Muth, M. K., Birney, C., Cuéllar, A., Finn, S. M., Freeman, M., Galloway, J. N., Gee, I., Gephart, J., Jones, K., Low, L., Meyer, E., Read, Q., Smith, T., Weitz, K., & Zoubek, S. (2019). A systems approach to assessing environmental and economic effects of food loss and waste interventions in the United States. *Science of The Total Environment*, *685*, 1240–1254. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.06.230

Ninčević Grassino, A., Ostojić, J., Miletić, V., Djaković, S., Bosiljkov, T., Zorić, Z., Ježek, D., Rimac Brnčić, S., & Brnčić, M. (2020). Application of high hydrostatic pressure and ultrasound-assisted extractions as a novel approach for pectin and polyphenols recovery from tomato peel waste. *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies*, *64*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2020.102424

Nori, S., & Gemini, M. (2011). The common agricultural policy vis-à-vis European pastoralists: Principles and practices. *Pastoralism: Research, Policy and Practice*, *1*(1), 1–8.

Notarnicola, B., Sala, S., Anton, A., McLaren, S. J., Saouter, E., & Sonesson, U. (2017). The role of life cycle assessment in supporting sustainable agri-food systems: A review of the challenges. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, *140*, 399–409. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2016.06.071

Orsat, V., Raghavan, G. S. V., & Krishnaswamy, K. (2017). Microwave technology for food processing. In *The microwave processing of foods* (pp. 100–116). https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-08-100528-6.00005-x

Østergaard, S., & Hanssen, O. J. (2018). Wasting of fresh-packed bread by consumers – influence of shopping behavior, storing, handling, and consumer preferences. *Sustainability*, *10*(7). https://doi.org/10.3390/su10072251

Özdemir, M. B., Aktaş, M., Şevik, S., & Khanlari, A. (2017). Modeling of a convective-infrared kiwifruit drying process. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, *42*(28), 18005–18013. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2017.01.012

Pardo, G., & Zufía, J. (2012). Life cycle assessment of food-preservation technologies. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, *28*, 198–207. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2011.10.016

Pavani, M., Singha, P., Dash, D. R., Asaithambi, N., & Singh, S. K. (2022a). Novel encapsulation approaches for phytosterols and their importance in food products: A review. *Journal of Food Process Engineering*, *45*(8), e14041. https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpe.14041

Pavani, M., Singha, P., & Singh, S. K. (2022b). Development of Phytosterol Enriched Functional Edible oils: Study of Physical, Chemical, Thermal and Structural Properties. *Journal of Scientific & Industrial Research, 81*(5), 549–560.

Pavani, M., Singh, S. K., & Singha, P. (2024). Chitosan from Agro-Waste for Food Packaging Applications. In S. Kumar, A. Mukherjee & V. Katiyar (Eds.), *Agro-Waste Derived Biopolymers and Biocomposites: Innovations and Sustainability in Food Packaging* (pp. 267–294): Scrivener Publishing LLC, Wiley. https://doi.org/10.1002/9781394175161.ch10

Pereira, R. N., & Vicente, A. A. (2010). Environmental impact of novel thermal and non-thermal technologies in food processing. *Food Research International*, *43*(7), 1936–943. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2009.09.013

Pérez, A. G., Sanz, C., Ríos, J. J., Olías, R., & Olías, J. M. (1999). Effects of ozone treatment on postharvest strawberry quality. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, *47*(4), 1652–1656. https://doi.org/10.1021/jf980829l

Preetha, P., Pandiselvam, R., Varadharaju, N., Kennedy, Z. J., Balakrishnan, M., & Kothakota, A. (2021). Effect of pulsed light treatment on inactivation kinetics of Escherichia coli (MTCC 433) in fruit juices. *Food Control*, *121*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2020.107547

Priyadarshini, A., Rajauria, G., O'Donnell, C. P., & Tiwari, B. K. (2018). Emerging food processing technologies and factors impacting their industrial adoption. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, *59*(19), 3082–3101. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2018.1483890

Qin, L., Yu, J., Zhu, J., Kong, B., & Chen, Q. (2021). Ultrasonic-assisted extraction of polyphenol from the seeds of Allium senescens L. and its antioxidative role in Harbin dry sausage. *Meat Science*, *172*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2020.108351

Rahimifard, S., Woolley, E., Webb, D. P., Garcia-Garcia, G., Stone, J., Jellil, A., Gimenez-Escalante, P., Jagtap, S., & Trollman, H. (2017). Forging new frontiers in sustainable food manufacturing. In *Sustainable design and manufacturing 2017* (pp. 13–24). https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-57078-5_2

Ramaswamy, R., Krishnamurthy, K., & Jun, S. (2012). Microbial decontamination of food by infrared (IR) heating. In *Microbial decontamination in the food industry* (pp. 450–471). https://doi.org/10.1533/9780857095756.2.450

Rastogi, N. K. (2012). Recent trends and developments in infrared heating in food processing. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, *52*(9), 737–760. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2010.508138

Ravindran, N., Kumar Singh, S., & Singha, P. (2024). A comprehensive review on the recent trends in extractions, pretreatments and modifications of plant-based proteins. *Food Research International, 190*, 114575. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2024.114575

Rayner, G., Barling, D., & Lang, T. (2008). Sustainable food systems in Europe: Policies, realities and futures. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, *3*(2–3), 145–168.

Režek Jambrak, A., Donsì, F., Paniwnyk, L., & Djekic, I. (2019). Impact of novel nonthermal processing on food quality: Sustainability, modelling, and negative aspects. *Journal of Food Quality*, *2019*, 1–2. https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/2171375

Ribeiro, N. G., Xavier-Santos, D., Campelo, P. H., Guimarães, J. T., Pimentel, T. C., Duarte, M. C. K. H., Freitas, M. Q., Esmerino, E. A., Silva, M. C., & Cruz, A. G. (2022). Dairy foods and novel thermal and non-thermal processing: A bibliometric analysis. *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies*, *76*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2022.102934

Rios-Corripio, G., Welti-Chanes, J., Rodríguez-Martínez, V., & Guerrero-Beltrán, J. Á. (2020). Influence of high hydrostatic pressure processing on physicochemical characteristics of a fermented pomegranate (*Punica granatum* L.) beverage. *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies*, *59*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2019.102249

Rossi, M., Cubadda, F., Dini, L., Terranova, M. L., Aureli, F., Sorbo, A., & Passeri, D. (2014). Scientific basis of nanotechnology, implications for the food sector and future trends. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, *40*(2), 127–148. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2014.09.004

Santos, P. H., Kammers, J. C., Silva, A. P., Oliveira, J. V., & Hense, H. (2021). Antioxidant and antibacterial compounds from feijoa leaf extracts obtained by pressurized liquid extraction and supercritical fluid extraction. *Food Chemistry*, *344*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2020.128620

Saxena, A., Tripathi, B. P., Kumar, M., & Shahi, V. K. (2009). Membrane-based techniques for the separation and purification of proteins: An overview. *Advances in Colloid and Interface Science*, *145*(1–2), 1–22. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cis.2008.07.004

Senker, P. (2011). Foresight: The future of food and farming, final project report. *Prometheus*, *29*(3), 309–313. https://doi.org/10.1080/08109028.2011.628564

Sharma, S., & Singh, R. K. (2020). Cold plasma treatment of dairy proteins in relation to functionality enhancement. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, *102*, 30–36. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2020.05.013

Si, X., Chen, Q., Bi, J., Yi, J., Zhou, L., & Wu, X. (2016). Infrared radiation and microwave vacuum combined drying kinetics and quality of raspberry. *Journal of Food Process Engineering*, *39*(4), 377–390. https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpe.12230

Siefarth, C., Tran, T., Mittermaier, P., Pfeiffer, T., & Buettner, A. (2014). Effect of radio frequency heating on yoghurt, II: Microstructure and texture. *Foods*, *3*(2), 369–393. https://doi.org/10.3390/foods3020369

Singh, S. K. (2016). Understanding the effect of extrusion processing parameters on physical, nutritional and rheological properties of soy white flakes based aquafeed in a single screw extruder. Unpublished Ph.D., South Dakota State University, Ann Arbor.

Singh, S. K., & Muthukumarappan, K. (2016). Effect of feed moisture, extrusion temperature and screw speed on properties of soy white flakes based aquafeed: A response surface analysis. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, *96*(6), 2220–2229. https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.7339

Singha, P. (2017). Understanding the Impact of Extrusion Processing on Rheological, Textural and Functional Properties of High-Protein, High-Fiber Extrudates. Unpublished Ph.D., South Dakota State University, Ann Arbor.

Singha, P., & Muthukumarappan, K. (2017). Effects of processing conditions on the system parameters during single screw extrusion of blend containing apple pomace. *Journal of Food Process Engineering*, *40*(4), e12513. https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpe.12513

Singha, P., & Muthukumarappan, K. (2018). Single screw extrusion of apple pomace-enriched blends: Extrudate characteristics and determination of optimum processing conditions. *Food Science and Technology International, 24*(5), 447–462. https://doi.org/10.1177/108201321876698

Singha, P., Singh, S. K., & Muthukumarappan, K. (2019). Textural and structural characterization of extrudates from apple pomace, defatted soy flour and corn grits. *Journal of Food Process Engineering, 42*(4). https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpe.13046

Steffen, W., Richardson, K., Rockström, J., Cornell, S. E., Fetzer, I., Bennett, E. M., Biggs, R., Carpenter, S. R., de Vries, W., de Wit, C. A., Folke, C., Gerten, D., Heinke, J., Mace, G. M., Persson, L. M., Ramanathan, V., Reyers, B., & Sörlin, S. (2015). Planetary boundaries: Guiding human development on a changing planet. *Science*, *347*(6223). https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1259855

Sun, D.-W. (2014). *Emerging technologies for food processing*. Elsevier.

Suwal, S., Perreault, V., Marciniak, A., Tamigneaux, É., Deslandes, É., Bazinet, L., Jacques, H., Beaulieu, L., & Doyen, A. (2019). Effects of high hydrostatic pressure and polysaccharidases on the extraction of antioxidant compounds from red macroalgae, *Palmaria palmata* and *Solieria chordalis*. *Journal of Food Engineering*, *252*, 53–59. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2019.02.014

Taiye Mustapha, A., Zhou, C., Wahia, H., Amanor-Atiemoh, R., Otu, P., Qudus, A., Abiola Fakayode, O., & Ma, H. (2020). Sonozonation: Enhancing the antimicrobial efficiency of aqueous ozone washing techniques on cherry tomato. *Ultrasonics Sonochemistry*, *64*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ultsonch.2020.105059

Termrittikul, P., Jittanit, W., & Sirisansaneeyakul, S. (2018). The application of ohmic heating for inulin extraction from the wet-milled and dry-milled powders of Jerusalem artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus* L.) tuber. *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies*, *48*, 99–110. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2018.05.022

Tilman, D., Balzer, C., Hill, J., & Befort, B. L. (2011). Global food demand and the sustainable intensification of agriculture. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, *108*(50), 20260–20264. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1116437108

Timmermans, R. A. H., Mastwijk, H. C., Berendsen, L. B. J. M., Nederhoff, A. L., Matser, A. M., Van Boekel, M. A. J. S., & Nierop Groot, M. N. (2019). Moderate intensity pulsed electric fields (PEF) as alternative mild preservation technology for fruit juice. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, *298*, 63–73. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2019.02.015

Tiwari, B. K., Brennan, C. S., Curran, T., Gallagher, E., Cullen, P. J., & O' Donnell, C. P. (2010). Application of ozone in grain processing. *Journal of Cereal Science*, *51*(3), 248–255. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcs.2010.01.007

Turabi, E., Sumnu, G., & Sahin, S. (2007). Optimization of baking of rice cakes in infrared – microwave combination oven by response surface methodology. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, *1*(1), 64–73. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-007-0003-4

UN. (2015). *Resolution adopted by the general assembly on 25 September 2015 (A/70/L.1), Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations.

Vinatoru, M., Mason, T. J., & Calinescu, I. (2017). Ultrasonically assisted extraction (UAE) and microwave assisted extraction (MAE) of functional compounds from plant materials. *TrAC Trends in Analytical Chemistry*, *97*, 159–178. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trac.2017.09.002

Whitmee, S., Haines, A., Beyrer, C., Boltz, F., Capon, A. G., de Souza Dias, B. F., Ezeh, A., Frumkin, H., Gong, P., Head, P., Horton, R., Mace, G. M., Marten, R., Myers, S. S., Nishtar, S., Osofsky, S. A., Pattanayak, S. K., Pongsiri, M. J., Romanelli, C., Soucat, A., Vega, J., & Yach, D. (2015). Safeguarding human health in the Anthropocene epoch: Report of The Rockefeller Foundation – Lancet Commission on planetary health. *The Lancet*, *386*(10007), 1973–2028. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736(15)60901-1

Williams, A. G., Chatterton, J. C., Murphy-Bokern, D., Brander, M., & Audsley, E. (2010, September 22–24). *Greenhouse gas emissions from UK food and drink consumption by systems LCA: Current and possible futures*. In LCA-Food 2010: VII International conference on Life Cycle Assessment in the agri-food sector, Bari, Italy. http://dspace.lib.cranfield.ac.uk/handle/1826/6497

Wohner, B., Gabriel, V. H., Krenn, B., Krauter, V., & Tacker, M. (2020). Environmental and economic assessment of food-packaging systems with a focus on food waste. Case study on tomato ketchup. *Science of The Total Environment*, *738*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.139846

Wu, B., Gao, B., Xu, W., Wang, H., Yi, Y., & Premalatha, R. (2022). Sustainable food smart manufacturing technology. *Information Processing & Management*, *59*(1). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ipm.2021.102754

Wu, L., Li, L., Chen, S., Wang, L., & Lin, X. (2020). Deep eutectic solvent-based ultrasonic-assisted extraction of phenolic compounds from Moringa oleifera L. leaves: Optimization, comparison and antioxidant activity. *Separation and Purification Technology*, *247*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2020.117014

Xiang, Q., Fan, L., Zhang, R., Ma, Y., Liu, S., & Bai, Y. (2020). Effect of UVC light-emitting diodes on apple juice: Inactivation of Zygosaccharomyces rouxii and determination of quality. *Food Control*, *111*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2019.107082

Xu, X., Sharma, P., Shu, S., Lin, T.-S., Ciais, P., Tubiello, F. N., Smith, P., Campbell, N., & Jain, A. K. (2021). Global greenhouse gas emissions from animal-based foods are twice those of plant-based foods. *Nature Food*, *2*(9), 724–732. https://doi.org/10.1038/s43016-021-00358-x

Zheng, A., Zhang, L., & Wang, S. (2017). Verification of radio frequency pasteurization treatment for controlling *Aspergillus parasiticus* on corn grains. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, *249*, 27–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2017.02.017

Sustainable Food Processing Technologies

Aamir, M. , & Jittanit, W. (2017). Ohmic heating treatment for Gac aril oil extraction: Effects on extraction efficiency, physical properties and some bioactive compounds. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 41, 224–234. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2017.03.013

Alexandratos, N. (2009). World food and agriculture to 2030/50. Highlights and views from MID-2009: Paper for the expert meeting on how to feed the world in.

Altemimi, A. , Aziz, S. N. , Al-HiIphy, A. R. S. , Lakhssassi, N. , Watson, D. G. , & Ibrahim, S. A. (2019). Critical review of radio-frequency (RF) heating applications in food processing. Food Quality and Safety, 3(2), 81–91. https://doi.org/10.1093/fqsafe/fyz002

Arshad, R. N. , AbdulMalek, Z. , Roobab, U. , Qureshi, M. I. , Khan, N. , Ahmad, M. H. , Liu, Z. W. , & Aadil, R. M. (2020). Effective valorization of food wastes and byproducts through pulsed electric field: A systematic review. Journal of Food Process Engineering, 44(3). https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpe.13629

Asaithambi, N. , Singh, S. K. , & Singha, P. (2021). Current status of non-thermal processing of probiotic foods: A review. Journal of Food Engineering, 303, 110567. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2021.110567

Asaithambi, N. , Singha, P. , & Singh, S. K. (2023). Recent application of protein hydrolysates in food texture modification. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 63(30), 10412–10443. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2022.2081665

Bang, I. H. , Lee, E. S. , Lee, H. S. , & Min, S. C. (2020). Microbial decontamination system combining antimicrobial solution washing and atmospheric dielectric barrier discharge cold plasma treatment for preservation of mandarins. Postharvest Biology and Technology, 162. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.postharvbio.2019.111102

Barbhuiya, R. I. , Singha, P. , & Singh, S. K. (2021). A comprehensive review on impact of non-thermal processing on the structural changes of food components. Food Research International, 149, 110647. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2021.110647

Barbhuiya, R. I. , Singha, P. , & Singh, S. K. (2022a). Pomelo Wastes: Chemistry, Processing, and Utilization. In K. Muzaffar , S. A. Sofi & S. A. Mir (Eds.), Handbook of Fruit Wastes and By-Products, (pp. 19–38). Boca Raton: CRC Press. https://doi.org/10.1201/9781003164463

Barbhuiya, R. I. , Singh, S. K. , & Singha, P. (2022b). Mangosteen Wastes: Chemistry, Processing, and Utilization. In K. Muzaffar , S. A. Sofi & S. A. Mir (Eds.), Handbook of Fruit Wastes and By-Products, (pp. 113–124). Boca Raton: CRC Press. https://doi.org/10.1201/9781003164463

Barbhuiya, R. I. , Singha, P. , Asaithambi, N. , & Singh, S. K. (2022c). Ultrasound-assisted rapid biological synthesis and characterization of silver nanoparticles using pomelo peel waste. Food Chemistry, 385, 132602. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2022.132602

Başkaya Sezer, D. , & Demirdöven, A. (2015). The effects of microwave blanching conditions on carrot slices: Optimization and comparison. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation, 39(6), 2188–2196. https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpp.12463

Bettencourt, L. M. A. , & Kaur, J. (2011). Evolution and structure of sustainability science. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 108(49), 19540–19545. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1102712108

Bradley, E. L. , Castle, L. , & Chaudhry, Q. (2011). Applications of nanomaterials in food packaging with a consideration of opportunities for developing countries. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 22(11), 604–610. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2011.01.002

Bulut, S. , & Karatzas, K. A. G. (2021). Inactivation of Escherichia coli K12 in phosphate buffer saline and orange juice by high hydrostatic pressure processing combined with freezing. LWT, 136. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.110313

Cap, M. , Paredes, P. F. , Fernández, D. , Mozgovoj, M. , Vaudagna, S. R. , & Rodriguez, A. (2020). Effect of high hydrostatic pressure on Salmonella spp inactivation and meat-quality of frozen chicken breast. LWT, 118. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2019.108873

Carullo, D. , Barbosa-Cánovas, G. V. , & Ferrari, G. (2021). Changes of structural and techno-functional properties of high hydrostatic pressure (HHP) treated whey protein isolate over refrigerated storage. LWT, 137. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.110436

Cascaes Teles, A. S. , Hidalgo Chávez, D. W. , Zarur Coelho, M. A. , Rosenthal, A. , Fortes Gottschalk, L. M. , & Tonon, R. V. (2021). Combination of enzyme-assisted extraction and high hydrostatic pressure for phenolic compounds recovery from grape pomace. Journal of Food Engineering, 288. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2020.110128

Castro-Muñoz, R. , Boczkaj, G. , Gontarek, E. , Cassano, A. , & Fíla, V. (2020). Membrane technologies assisting plant-based and agro-food by-products processing: A comprehensive review. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 95, 219–232. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2019.12.003

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) . (2015). The food production chain – how food gets contaminated. Foodborne Outbreaks, Investigating Outbreaks.

Chakka, A. K. , Sriraksha, M. S. , & Ravishankar, C. N. (2021). Sustainability of emerging green non-thermal technologies in the food industry with food safety perspective: A review. LWT, 151. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2021.112140

Chizoba Ekezie, F.-G. , Sun, D.-W. , Han, Z. , & Cheng, J.-H. (2017). Microwave-assisted food processing technologies for enhancing product quality and process efficiency: A review of recent developments. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 67, 58–69. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2017.05.014

Choi, M.-R. , Liu, Q. , Lee, S.-Y. , Jin, J.-H. , Ryu, S. , & Kang, D.-H. (2012). Inactivation of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7, *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Listeria monocytogenes* in apple juice with gaseous ozone. Food Microbiology, 32(1), 191–195. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fm.2012.03.002

Chow, R. , Blindt, R. , Chivers, R. , & Povey, M. (2005). A study on the primary and secondary nucleation of ice by power ultrasound. Ultrasonics, 43(4), 227–230. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ultras.2004.06.006

Clairand, J.-M. , Briceno-Leon, M. , Escriva-Escriva, G. , & Pantaleo, A. M. (2020). Review of energy efficiency technologies in the food industry: Trends, barriers, and opportunities. IEEE Access, 8, 48015–48029. https://doi.org/10.1109/access.2020.2979077

Cockburn, A. , Bradford, R. , Buck, N. , Constable, A. , Edwards, G. , Haber, B. , Hepburn, P. , Howlett, J. , Kampers, F. , Klein, C. , Radomski, M. , Stamm, H. , Wijnhoven, S. , & Wildemann, T. (2012). Approaches to the safety assessment of engineered nanomaterials (ENM) in food. Food and Chemical Toxicology, 50(6), 2224–2242. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2011.12.029

Cooreman-Algoed, M. , Boone, L. , Taelman, S. E. , Van Hemelryck, S. , Brunson, A. , & Dewulf, J. (2022). Impact of consumer behaviour on the environmental sustainability profile of food production and consumption chains – a case study on chicken meat. Resources, Conservation and Recycling, 178. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resconrec.2021.106089

Dash, D. R. , Pathak, S. S. , & Pradhan, R. C. (2021). Improvement in novel ultrasoundassisted extraction technology of high valueadded components from fruit and vegetable peels. Journal of Food Process Engineering, 44(4). https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpe.13658

Dash, D. R. , Singh, S. K. , & Singha, P. (2024a). Recent advances on the impact of novel non-thermal technologies on structure and functionality of plant proteins: A comprehensive review. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 64(10), 3151–3166. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2022.2130161

Dash, D. R. , Singh, S. K. , & Singha, P. (2024b). Viscoelastic behavior, gelation properties and structural characterization of Deccan hemp seed (Hibiscus cannabinus) protein: Influence of protein and ionic concentrations, pH, and temperature. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules, 263(1). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2024.130120

Dash, D. R. , Singh, S. K. , & Singha, P. (2024c). Bio-based composite active film/coating from deccan hemp seed protein, taro starch and leaf extract: Characterizations and application in grapes. Sustainable Chemistry and Pharmacy, 39, 101609. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scp.2024.101609

Delorme, M. M. , Guimarães, J. T. , Coutinho, N. M. , Balthazar, C. F. , Rocha, R. S. , Silva, R. , Margalho, L. P. , Pimentel, T. C. , Silva, M. C. , Freitas, M. Q. , Granato, D. , Sant'Ana, A. S. , Duart, M. C. K. H. , & Cruz, A. G. (2020). Ultraviolet radiation: An interesting technology to preserve quality and safety of milk and dairy foods. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 102, 146–154. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2020.06.001

Devi, Y. , Thirumdas, R. , Sarangapani, C. , Deshmukh, R. R. , & Annapure, U. S. (2017). Influence of cold plasma on fungal growth and aflatoxins production on groundnuts. Food Control, 77, 187–191. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.02.019

Dyshlyuk, L. , Babich, O. , Prosekov, A. , Ivanova, S. , Pavsky, V. , & Chaplygina, T. (2020). The effect of postharvest ultraviolet irradiation on the content of antioxidant compounds and the activity of antioxidant enzymes in tomato. Heliyon, 6(1). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e03288

Europeia, C. (2012). Communication from the commission to the European parliament, the council, the European economic and social committee and the committee of the regions. A Roadmap for moving to a competitive low carbon economy in, 2050.

FAO . (2010). Sustainable diets and biodiversity. Directions and solutions for policy, research and action. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO). www.fao.org/docrep/016/i3004e/i3004e.pdf

FAO . (2019a). Mountain agriculture: Opportunities for harnessing zero hunger in Asia. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO).

FAO . (2019b). The state of the world's biodiversity for food and agriculture, FAO Commission on Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture Assessments. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. www.fao.org/3/CA3129EN/CA3129EN.pdf

FAO, I., UNICEF, WFP and WHO . (2017a). The state of food security and nutrition in the world. Building resilience for peace and food security. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nation (FAO). www.fao.org/3/a-I7695e.pdf

FAO, I., UNICEF, WFP and WHO . (2017b). The state of food security and nutrition in the world. Building resilience for peace and food security Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nation (FAO). www.fao.org/3/a-I7695e.pdf

Fenoglio, D. , Ferrario, M. , Schenk, M. , & Guerrero, S. (2020). Effect of pilot-scale UV-C light treatment assisted by mild heat on *E. coli, L. plantarum* and *S. cerevisiae* inactivation in clear and turbid fruit juices. Storage study of surviving populations. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 332. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2020.108767

Ferreira, T. V. , Mizuta, A. G. , Menezes, J. L. D. , Dutra, T. V. , Bonin, E. , Castro, J. C. , Szczerepa, M. M. D. A. , Pilau, E. J. , Nakamura, C. V. , Mikcha, J. M. G. , & Abreu Filho, B. A. D. (2020). Effect of ultraviolet treatment (UV – C) combined with nisin on industrialized orange juice in *Alicyclobacillus acidoterrestris* spores. LWT, 133. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.109911

Gateau, H. , Blanckaert, V. , Veidl, B. , Burlet-Schiltz, O. , Pichereaux, C. , Gargaros, A. , Marchand, J. , & Schoefs, B. (2021). Application of pulsed electric fields for the biocompatible extraction of proteins from the microalga *Haematococcus pluvialis* . Bioelectrochemistry, 137. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioelechem.2020.107588

Giménez, B. , Graiver, N. , Giannuzzi, L. , & Zaritzky, N. (2021). Treatment of beef with gaseous ozone: Physicochemical aspects and antimicrobial effects on heterotrophic microflora and *Listeria monocytogenes* . Food Control, 121. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2020.107602

Gorde, P. M. , Dash, D. R. , Singh, S. K. , & Singha, P. (2024). Advancements in sustainable food packaging: A comprehensive review on utilization of nanomaterials, machine learning and deep learning. Sustainable Chemistry and Pharmacy, 39, 101619. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scp.2024.101619

Goyal, R. , Singha, P. , & Singh, S. K. (2024). Spectroscopic food adulteration detection using machine learning: Current challenges and future prospects. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 146. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2024.104377

Guiamba, I. R. F. , Svanberg, U. , & Ahrné, L. (2015). Effect of infrared blanching on enzyme activity and retention of β-carotene and vitamin C in dried mango. Journal of Food Science, 80(6), E1235–E1242. https://doi.org/10.1111/1750-3841.12866

Gustafson, D. , Gutman, A. , Leet, W. , Drewnowski, A. , Fanzo, J. , & Ingram, J. (2016). Seven food system metrics of sustainable nutrition security. Sustainability, 8(3). https://doi.org/10.3390/su8030196

Gutierrez, M. M. , Meleddu, M. , & Piga, A. (2017). Food losses, shelf life extension and environmental impact of a packaged cheesecake: A life cycle assessment. Food research international, 91, 124–132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2016.11.031

Hannon, J. C. , Kerry, J. , Cruz-Romero, M. , Morris, M. , & Cummins, E. (2015). Advances and challenges for the use of engineered nanoparticles in food contact materials. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 43(1), 43–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2015.01.008

He, X. , & Hwang, H.-M. (2016). Nanotechnology in food science: Functionality, applicability, and safety assessment. Journal of Food and Drug Analysis, 24(4), 671–681. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfda.2016.06.001

Hertel, T. W. (2015). The challenges of sustainably feeding a growing planet. Food Security, 7(2), 185–198. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12571-015-0440-2

Hwang, M.-S. , Lee, E.-J. , Kweon, S.-Y. , Park, M.-S. , Jeong, J.-Y. , Um, J.-H. , Kim, S.-A. , Han, B.-S. , Lee, K.-H. , & Yoon, H.-J. (2012). Risk assessment principle for engineered nanotechnology in food and drug. Toxicological Research, 28(2), 73–79. https://doi.org/10.5487/tr.2012.28.2.073

ISO . (1997). ISO 14040: Environmental management-life cycle assessment-principles and framework. International Standard Organization.

ISO . (2006). Environmental management: Life cycle assessment; principles and Framework. ISO.

Jahromi, M. , Niakousari, M. , Golmakani, M. T. , Ajalloueian, F. , & Khalesi, M. (2020). Effect of dielectric barrier discharge atmospheric cold plasma treatment on structural, thermal and techno-functional characteristics of sodium caseinate. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 66. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2020.102542

Juliano, P. , Bainczyk, F. , Swiergon, P. , Supriyatna, M. I. M. , Guillaume, C. , Ravetti, L. , Canamasas, P. , Cravotto, G. , & Xu, X.-Q. (2017). Extraction of olive oil assisted by high-frequency ultrasound standing waves. Ultrasonics Sonochemistry, 38, 104–114. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ultsonch.2017.02.038

Käferböck, A. , Smetana, S. , de Vos, R. , Schwarz, C. , Toepfl, S. , & Parniakov, O. (2020). Sustainable extraction of valuable components from Spirulina assisted by pulsed electric fields technology. Algal Research, 48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2020.101914

Knirsch, M. C. , Alves dos Santos, C. , Martins de Oliveira Soares Vicente, A. A. , & Vessoni Penna, T. C. (2010). Ohmic heating – a review. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 21(9), 436–441. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2010.06.003

Knorr, D. , Augustin, M. A. , & Tiwari, B. (2020). Advancing the role of food processing for improved integration in sustainable food chains. Frontiers in Nutrition, 7. https://doi.org/10.3389/fnut.2020.00034

Kumar, A. , Rani, P. , Purohit, S. R. , & Rao, P. S. (2020). Effect of ultraviolet irradiation on wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) flour: Study on protein modification and changes in quality attributes. Journal of Cereal Science, 96. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcs.2020.103094

Landrigan, P. J. , Fuller, R. , Acosta, N. J. R. , Adeyi, O. , Arnold, R. , Basu, N. , Baldé, A. B. , Bertollini, R. , Bose-O'Reilly, S. , Boufford, J. I. , Breysse, P. N. , Chiles, T. , Mahidol, C. , Coll-Seck, A. M. , Cropper, M. L. , Fobil, J. , Fuster, V. , Greenstone, M. , Haines, A. , Hanrahan, D. , Hunter, D. , Khare, M. , Krupnick, A. , Lanphear, B. , Lohani, B. , Martin, K. , Mathiasen, K. V. , McTeer, M. A. , Murray, C. J. L. , Ndahimananjara, J. D. , Perera, F. , Potočnik, J. , Preker, A. S. , Ramesh, J. , Rockström, J. , Salinas, C. , Samson, L. D. , Sandilya, K. , Sly, P. D. , Smith, K. R. , Steiner, A. , Stewart, R. B. , Suk, W. A. , van Schayck, O. C. P. , Yadama, G. N. , Yumkella, K. , & Zhong, M. (2018). The lancet commission on pollution and health. The Lancet, 391(10119), 462–512. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736(17)32345-0

Lao, Y. , Zhang, M. , Chitrakar, B. , Bhandari, B. , & Fan, D. (2019). Efficient plant foods processing based on infrared heating. Food Reviews International, 35(7), 640–663. https://doi.org/10.1080/87559129.2019.1600537

Lefebvre, T. , Destandau, E. , & Lesellier, E. (2021). Sequential extraction of carnosic acid, rosmarinic acid and pigments (carotenoids and chlorophylls) from Rosemary by online supercritical fluid extraction-supercritical fluid chromatography. Journal of Chromatography A, 1639. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chroma.2020.461709
Li, R. , Kou, X. , Cheng, T. , Zheng, A. , & Wang, S. (2017). Verification of radio frequency pasteurization process for in-shell almonds. Journal of Food Engineering, 192, 103–110. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2016.08.002
Liang, R. , Zhang, Z. , & Lin, S. (2017). Effects of pulsed electric field on intracellular antioxidant activity and antioxidant enzyme regulating capacities of pine nut (*Pinus koraiensis*) peptide QDHCH in HepG2 cells. Food Chemistry, 237, 793–802. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.05.144
Lillford, P. J. , Allen, G. , Clift, R. , Davidson, J. F. , & Edwards, M. F. (1997). Clean technology in food processing. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series A: Mathematical, Physical and Engineering Sciences, 355(1728), 1363–1371. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsta.1997.0062
Lin, L. , Liao, X. , Li, C. , Abdel-Samie, M. A. , & Cui, H. (2020). Inhibitory effect of cold nitrogen plasma on *Salmonella typhimurium* biofilm and its application on poultry egg preservation. LWT, 126. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.109340
Lindgren, E. , Harris, F. , Dangour, A. D. , Gasparatos, A. , Hiramatsu, M. , Javadi, F. , Loken, B. , Murakami, T. , Scheelbeek, P. , & Haines, A. (2018). Sustainable food systems – a health perspective. Sustainability Science, 13(6), 1505–1517. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11625-018-0586-x
Liu, C. , Pirozzi, A. , Ferrari, G. , Vorobiev, E. , & Grimi, N. (2020). Impact of pulsed electric fields on vacuum drying kinetics and physicochemical properties of carrot. Food Research International, 137. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2020.109658
Liu, L. , Llave, Y. , Jin, Y. , Zheng, D.-Y. , Fukuoka, M. , & Sakai, N. (2017). Electrical conductivity and ohmic thawing of frozen tuna at high frequencies. Journal of Food Engineering, 197, 68–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2016.11.002
Mannozzi, C. , Rompoonpol, K. , Fauster, T. , Tylewicz, U. , Romani, S. , Dalla Rosa, M. , & Jaeger, H. (2019). Influence of pulsed electric field and ohmic heating pretreatments on enzyme and antioxidant activity of fruit and vegetable juices. Foods, 8(7). https://doi.org/10.3390/foods8070247
Meybeck, A. , & Gitz, V. (2017). Sustainable diets within sustainable food systems. Proceedings of the Nutrition Society, 76(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1017/s0029665116000653
Miranda-Ackerman, M. A. , & Azzaro-Pantel, C. (2017). Extending the scope of eco-labelling in the food industry to drive change beyond sustainable agriculture practices. Journal of Environmental Management, 204, 814–824. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2017.05.027
Mohammad, Z. , Kalbasi-Ashtari, A. , Riskowski, G. , Juneja, V. , & Castillo, A. (2020). Inactivation of Salmonella and Shiga toxin-producing *Escherichia coli* (STEC) from the surface of alfalfa seeds and sprouts by combined antimicrobial treatments using ozone and electrolyzed water. Food Research International, 136. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2020.109488
Mustafa, M. A. , Mabhaudhi, T. , & Massawe, F. (2021). Building a resilient and sustainable food system in a changing world – a case for climate-smart and nutrient dense crops. Global Food Security, 28. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gfs.2020.100477
Muth, M. K. , Birney, C. , Cuéllar, A. , Finn, S. M. , Freeman, M. , Galloway, J. N. , Gee, I. , Gephart, J. , Jones, K. , Low, L. , Meyer, E. , Read, Q. , Smith, T. , Weitz, K. , & Zoubek, S. (2019). A systems approach to assessing environmental and economic effects of food loss and waste interventions in the United States. Science of The Total Environment, 685, 1240–1254. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.06.230
Ninčević Grassino, A. , Ostojić, J. , Miletić, V. , Djaković, S. , Bosiljkov, T. , Zorić, Z. , Ježek, D. , Rimac Brnčić, S. , & Brnčić, M. (2020). Application of high hydrostatic pressure and ultrasound-assisted extractions as a novel approach for pectin and polyphenols recovery from tomato peel waste. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 64. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2020.102424
Nori, S. , & Gemini, M. (2011). The common agricultural policy vis-à-vis European pastoralists: Principles and practices. Pastoralism: Research, Policy and Practice, 1(1), 1–8.
Notarnicola, B. , Sala, S. , Anton, A. , McLaren, S. J. , Saouter, E. , & Sonesson, U. (2017). The role of life cycle assessment in supporting sustainable agri-food systems: A review of the challenges. Journal of Cleaner Production, 140, 399–409. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2016.06.071
Orsat, V. , Raghavan, G. S. V. , & Krishnaswamy, K. (2017). Microwave technology for food processing. In The microwave processing of foods (pp. 100–116). https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-08-100528-6.00005-x
Østergaard, S. , & Hanssen, O. J. (2018). Wasting of fresh-packed bread by consumers – influence of shopping behavior, storing, handling, and consumer preferences. Sustainability, 10(7). https://doi.org/10.3390/su10072251
Özdemir, M. B. , Aktaş, M. , Şevik, S. , & Khanlari, A. (2017). Modeling of a convective-infrared kiwifruit drying process. International Journal of Hydrogen Energy, 42(28), 18005–18013. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2017.01.012
Pardo, G. , & Zufía, J. (2012). Life cycle assessment of food-preservation technologies. Journal of Cleaner Production, 28, 198–207. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2011.10.016
Pavani, M. , Singha, P. , Dash, D. R. , Asaithambi, N. , & Singh, S. K. (2022a). Novel encapsulation approaches for phytosterols and their importance in food products: A review. Journal of Food Process Engineering, 45(8),

e14041. https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpe.14041
Pavani, M. , Singha, P. , & Singh, S. K. (2022b). Development of Phytosterol Enriched Functional Edible oils: Study of Physical, Chemical, Thermal and Structural Properties. Journal of Scientific & Industrial Research, 81(5), 549–560.
Pavani, M. , Singh, S. K. , & Singha, P. (2024). Chitosan from Agro-Waste for Food Packaging Applications. In S. Kumar , A. Mukherjee & V. Katiyar (Eds.), Agro-Waste Derived Biopolymers and Biocomposites: Innovations and Sustainability in Food Packaging (pp. 267–294): Scrivener Publishing LLC, Wiley. https://doi.org/10.1002/9781394175161.ch10
Pereira, R. N. , & Vicente, A. A. (2010). Environmental impact of novel thermal and non-thermal technologies in food processing. Food Research International, 43(7), 1936–1943. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2009.09.013
Pérez, A. G. , Sanz, C. , Ríos, J. J. , Olías, R. , & Olías, J. M. (1999). Effects of ozone treatment on postharvest strawberry quality. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 47(4), 1652–1656. https://doi.org/10.1021/jf980829l
Preetha, P. , Pandiselvam, R. , Varadharaju, N. , Kennedy, Z. J. , Balakrishnan, M. , & Kothakota, A. (2021). Effect of pulsed light treatment on inactivation kinetics of Escherichia coli (MTCC 433) in fruit juices. Food Control, 121. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2020.107547
Priyadarshini, A. , Rajauria, G. , O'Donnell, C. P. , & Tiwari, B. K. (2018). Emerging food processing technologies and factors impacting their industrial adoption. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 59(19), 3082–3101. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2018.1483890
Qin, L. , Yu, J. , Zhu, J. , Kong, B. , & Chen, Q. (2021). Ultrasonic-assisted extraction of polyphenol from the seeds of Allium senescens L. and its antioxidative role in Harbin dry sausage. Meat Science, 172. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2020.108351
Rahimifard, S. , Woolley, E. , Webb, D. P. , Garcia-Garcia, G. , Stone, J. , Jellil, A. , Gimenez-Escalante, P. , Jagtap, S. , & Trollman, H. (2017). Forging new frontiers in sustainable food manufacturing. In Sustainable design and manufacturing 2017 (pp. 13–24). https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-57078-5_2
Ramaswamy, R. , Krishnamurthy, K. , & Jun, S. (2012). Microbial decontamination of food by infrared (IR) heating. In Microbial decontamination in the food industry (pp. 450–471). https://doi.org/10.1533/9780857095756.2.450
Rastogi, N. K. (2012). Recent trends and developments in infrared heating in food processing. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 52(9), 737–760. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2010.508138
Ravindran, N. , Kumar Singh, S. , & Singha, P. (2024). A comprehensive review on the recent trends in extractions, pretreatments and modifications of plant-based proteins. Food Research International, 190, 114575. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2024.114575
Rayner, G. , Barling, D. , & Lang, T. (2008). Sustainable food systems in Europe: Policies, realities and futures. Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition, 3(2–3), 145–168.
Režek Jambrak, A. , Donsì, F. , Paniwnyk, L. , & Djekic, I. (2019). Impact of novel nonthermal processing on food quality: Sustainability, modelling, and negative aspects. Journal of Food Quality, 2019, 1–2. https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/2171375
Ribeiro, N. G. , Xavier-Santos, D. , Campelo, P. H. , Guimarães, J. T. , Pimentel, T. C. , Duarte, M. C. K. H. , Freitas, M. Q. , Esmerino, E. A. , Silva, M. C. , & Cruz, A. G. (2022). Dairy foods and novel thermal and non-thermal processing: A bibliometric analysis. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 76. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2022.102934
Rios-Corripio, G. , Welti-Chanes, J. , Rodríguez-Martínez, V. , & Guerrero-Beltrán, J. Á. (2020). Influence of high hydrostatic pressure processing on physicochemical characteristics of a fermented pomegranate (*Punica granatum L.) beverage* . Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 59. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2019.102249
Rossi, M. , Cubadda, F. , Dini, L. , Terranova, M. L. , Aureli, F. , Sorbo, A. , & Passeri, D. (2014). Scientific basis of nanotechnology, implications for the food sector and future trends. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 40(2), 127–148. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2014.09.004
Santos, P. H. , Kammers, J. C. , Silva, A. P. , Oliveira, J. V. , & Hense, H. (2021). Antioxidant and antibacterial compounds from feijoa leaf extracts obtained by pressurized liquid extraction and supercritical fluid extraction. Food Chemistry, 344. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2020.128620
Saxena, A. , Tripathi, B. P. , Kumar, M. , & Shahi, V. K. (2009). Membrane-based techniques for the separation and purification of proteins: An overview. Advances in Colloid and Interface Science, 145(1–2), 1–22. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cis.2008.07.004
Senker, P. (2011). Foresight: The future of food and farming, final project report. Prometheus, 29(3), 309–313. https://doi.org/10.1080/08109028.2011.628564
Sharma, S. , & Singh, R. K. (2020). Cold plasma treatment of dairy proteins in relation to functionality enhancement. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 102, 30–36. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2020.05.013
Si, X. , Chen, Q. , Bi, J. , Yi, J. , Zhou, L. , & Wu, X. (2016). Infrared radiation and microwave vacuum combined drying kinetics and quality of raspberry. Journal of Food Process Engineering, 39(4), 377–390. https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpe.12230
Siefarth, C. , Tran, T. , Mittermaier, P. , Pfeiffer, T. , & Buettner, A. (2014). Effect of radio frequency heating on yoghurt, II: Microstructure and texture. Foods, 3(2), 369–393. https://doi.org/10.3390/foods3020369

Singh, S. K. (2016). Understanding the effect of extrusion processing parameters on physical, nutritional and rheological properties of soy white flakes based aquafeed in a single screw extruder. Unpublished Ph.D., South Dakota State University, Ann Arbor.
Singh, S. K. , & Muthukumarappan, K. (2016). Effect of feed moisture, extrusion temperature and screw speed on properties of soy white flakes based aquafeed: A response surface analysis. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture, 96(6), 2220–2229. https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.7339
Singha, P. (2017). Understanding the Impact of Extrusion Processing on Rheological, Textural and Functional Properties of High-Protein, High-Fiber Extrudates. Unpublished Ph.D., South Dakota State University, Ann Arbor.
Singha, P. , & Muthukumarappan, K. (2017). Effects of processing conditions on the system parameters during single screw extrusion of blend containing apple pomace. Journal of Food Process Engineering, 40(4), e12513. https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpe.12513
Singha, P. , & Muthukumarappan, K. (2018). Single screw extrusion of apple pomace-enriched blends: Extrudate characteristics and determination of optimum processing conditions. Food Science and Technology International, 24(5), 447–462. https://doi.org/10.1177/108201321876698
Singha, P. , Singh, S. K. , & Muthukumarappan, K. (2019). Textural and structural characterization of extrudates from apple pomace, defatted soy flour and corn grits. Journal of Food Process Engineering, 42(4). https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpe.13046
Steffen, W. , Richardson, K. , Rockström, J. , Cornell, S. E. , Fetzer, I. , Bennett, E. M. , Biggs, R. , Carpenter, S. R. , de Vries, W. , de Wit, C. A. , Folke, C. , Gerten, D. , Heinke, J. , Mace, G. M. , Persson, L. M. , Ramanathan, V. , Reyers, B. , & Sörlin, S. (2015). Planetary boundaries: Guiding human development on a changing planet. Science, 347(6223). https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1259855
Sun, D.-W. (2014). Emerging technologies for food processing. Elsevier.
Suwal, S. , Perreault, V. , Marciniak, A. , Tamigneaux, É. , Deslandes, É. , Bazinet, L. , Jacques, H. , Beaulieu, L. , & Doyen, A. (2019). Effects of high hydrostatic pressure and polysaccharidases on the extraction of antioxidant compounds from red macroalgae, *Palmaria palmata* and *Solieria chordalis* . Journal of Food Engineering, 252, 53–59. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2019.02.014
Taiye Mustapha, A. , Zhou, C. , Wahia, H. , Amanor-Atiemoh, R. , Otu, P. , Qudus, A. , Abiola Fakayode, O. , & Ma, H. (2020). Sonozonation: Enhancing the antimicrobial efficiency of aqueous ozone washing techniques on cherry tomato. Ultrasonics Sonochemistry, 64. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ultsonch.2020.105059
Termrittikul, P. , Jittanit, W. , & Sirisansaneeyakul, S. (2018). The application of ohmic heating for inulin extraction from the wet-milled and dry-milled powders of Jerusalem artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus* L.) tuber. *Innovative* Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 48, 99–110. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2018.05.022
Tilman, D. , Balzer, C. , Hill, J. , & Befort, B. L. (2011). Global food demand and the sustainable intensification of agriculture. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 108(50), 20260–20264. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1116437108
Timmermans, R. A. H. , Mastwijk, H. C. , Berendsen, L. B. J. M. , Nederhoff, A. L. , Matser, A. M. , Van Boekel, M. A. J. S. , & Nierop Groot, M. N. (2019). Moderate intensity pulsed electric fields (PEF) as alternative mild preservation technology for fruit juice. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 298, 63–73. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2019.02.015
Tiwari, B. K. , Brennan, C. S. , Curran, T. , Gallagher, E. , Cullen, P. J. , & O' Donnell, C. P. (2010). Application of ozone in grain processing. Journal of Cereal Science, 51(3), 248–255. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcs.2010.01.007
Turabi, E. , Sumnu, G. , & Sahin, S. (2007). Optimization of baking of rice cakes in infrared – microwave combination oven by response surface methodology. Food and Bioprocess Technology, 1(1), 64–73. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-007-0003-4
UN . (2015). Resolution adopted by the general assembly on 25 September 2015 (A/70/L.1), Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development. United Nations.
Vinatoru, M. , Mason, T. J. , & Calinescu, I. (2017). Ultrasonically assisted extraction (UAE) and microwave assisted extraction (MAE) of functional compounds from plant materials. TrAC Trends in Analytical Chemistry, 97, 159–178. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trac.2017.09.002
Whitmee, S. , Haines, A. , Beyrer, C. , Boltz, F. , Capon, A. G. , de Souza Dias, B. F. , Ezeh, A. , Frumkin, H. , Gong, P. , Head, P. , Horton, R. , Mace, G. M. , Marten, R. , Myers, S. S. , Nishtar, S. , Osofsky, S. A. , Pattanayak, S. K. , Pongsiri, M. J. , Romanelli, C. , Soucat, A. , Vega, J. , & Yach, D. (2015). Safeguarding human health in the Anthropocene epoch: Report of The Rockefeller Foundation – Lancet Commission on planetary health. The Lancet, 386(10007), 1973–2028. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736(15)60901-1
Williams, A. G. , Chatterton, J. C. , Murphy-Bokern, D. , Brander, M. , & Audsley, E. (2010, September 22–24). Greenhouse gas emissions from UK food and drink consumption by systems LCA: Current and possible futures. In LCA-Food 2010: VII International conference on Life Cycle Assessment in the agri-food sector, Bari, Italy. http://dspace.lib.cranfield.ac.uk/handle/1826/6497
Wohner, B. , Gabriel, V. H. , Krenn, B. , Krauter, V. , & Tacker, M. (2020). Environmental and economic assessment of food-packaging systems with a focus on food waste. Case study on tomato ketchup. Science of The Total Environment, 738. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.139846

Wu, B. , Gao, B. , Xu, W. , Wang, H. , Yi, Y. , & Premalatha, R. (2022). Sustainable food smart manufacturing technology. Information Processing & Management, 59(1). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ipm.2021.102754
Wu, L. , Li, L. , Chen, S. , Wang, L. , & Lin, X. (2020). Deep eutectic solvent-based ultrasonic-assisted extraction of phenolic compounds from Moringa oleifera L. leaves: Optimization, comparison and antioxidant activity. Separation and Purification Technology, 247. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2020.117014
Xiang, Q. , Fan, L. , Zhang, R. , Ma, Y. , Liu, S. , & Bai, Y. (2020). Effect of UVC light-emitting diodes on apple juice: Inactivation of Zygosaccharomyces rouxii and determination of quality. Food Control, 111. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2019.107082
Xu, X. , Sharma, P. , Shu, S. , Lin, T.-S. , Ciais, P. , Tubiello, F. N. , Smith, P. , Campbell, N. , & Jain, A. K. (2021). Global greenhouse gas emissions from animal-based foods are twice those of plant-based foods. Nature Food, 2(9), 724–732. https://doi.org/10.1038/s43016-021-00358-x
Zheng, A. , Zhang, L. , & Wang, S. (2017). Verification of radio frequency pasteurization treatment for controlling *Aspergillus parasiticus* on corn grains. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 249, 27–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2017.02.017

Novel Drying Technologies

Adamski, R. , Siuta, D. , Kukfisz, B. , Mitkowski, P. T. , & Szaferski, W. (2021). Influence of process parameters in superheated steam drying on fire and explosion parameters of woody biomass. Fuel Processing Technology, 211, 106597.
Afrin, N. , Zhang, Y. , & Chen, J. K. (2011). Thermal lagging in living biological tissue based on nonequilibrium heat transfer between tissue, arterial and venous bloods. International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer, 54(11–12), 2419–2426.
Aktaş, M. , Şevik, S. , Amini, A. , & Khanlari, A. (2016). Analysis of drying of melon in a solar-heat recovery assisted infrared dryer. Solar Energy, 137, 500–515.
Aktaş, M. , Taşeri, L. , Şevik, S. , Gülcü, M. , Uysal Seçkin, G. , & Dolgun, E. C. (2019). Heat pump drying of grape pomace: Performance and product quality analysis. Drying Technology, 37(14).
Alaei, B. , & Chayjan, R. A. (2015). Drying characteristics of pomegranate arils under near infraredvacuum conditions. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation, 39(5), 469–479.
Alibas, I. (2009). Microwave, vacuum, and air drying characteristics of collard leaves. Drying Technology, 27(11), 1266–1273.
Allahdad, Z. , Nasiri, M. , Varidi, M. , & Varidi, M. J. (2019). Effect of sonication on osmotic dehydration and subsequent air-drying of pomegranate arils. Journal of Food Engineering, 244, 202–211.
Amami, E. , Khezami, W. , Mezrigui, S. , Badwaik, L. S. , Bejar, A. K. , Perez, C. T. , & Kechaou, N. (2017). Effect of ultrasound-assisted osmotic dehydration pretreatment on the convective drying of strawberry. Ultrasonics Sonochemistry, 36, 286–300.
Azoubel, P. M. , Baima, M. D. A. M. , da Rocha Amorim, M. , & Oliveira, S. S. B. (2010). Effect of ultrasound on banana cv Pacovan drying kinetics. Journal of Food Engineering, 97(2), 194–198.
Baeghbali, V. , Niakousari, M. , & Farahnaky, A. (2016). Refractance window drying of pomegranate juice: Quality retention and energy efficiency. LWT – Food Science and Technology, 66, 34–40.
Bai, Y. , Yang, Y. , & Huang, Q. (2012). Combined electrohydrodynamic (EHD) and vacuum freeze drying of sea cucumber. Drying Technology, 30(10), 1051–1055.
Bajgai, T. R. , & Hashinaga, F. (2001a). Drying of spinach with a high electric field. Drying Technology, 19(9), 2331–2341.
Bajgai, T. R. , & Hashinaga, F. (2001b). High electric field drying of Japanese radish. Drying Technology, 19(9), 2291–2302.
Bajgai, T. R. , Raghavan, G. V. , Hashinaga, F. , & Ngadi, M. O. (2006). Electrohydrodynamic drying – a concise overview. Drying Technology, 24(7), 905–910.
Basak, T. (2004). Role of resonances on microwave heating of oil–water emulsions. AIChE Journal, 50(11), 2659–2675.
Basak, T. , Samanta, S. K. , & Jindamwar, A. (2008). A novel concept on discrete samples for efficient microwave processing of materials. Chemical Engineering Science, 63(12), 3292–3308.
Bernardo, A. M. , Dumoulin, E. D. , Lebert, A. M. , & Bimbenet, J. J. (1990). Drying of sugar beet fiber with hot air or superheated steam. Drying Technology, 8(4), 767–779.
Bruttini, R. , & Liapis, A. (2007). Freeze drying. In Handbook of industrial drying. CRC Press.
Cao, X. , Zhang, M. , Mujumdar, A. S. , Zhong, Q. , & Wang, Z. (2018). Effect of microwave freeze drying on quality and energy supply in drying of barley grass. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture, 98(4), 1599–1605.
Carrión, C. , Mulet, A. , García-Pérez, J. V. , & Cárcel, J. A. (2018). Ultrasonically assisted atmospheric freeze-drying of button mushroom. Drying Kinetics and Product Quality, 36(15), 1814–1823.

Chang, K. , Ruan, R. R. , & Chen, P. L. (1998). Simultaneous heat and moisture transfer in cheddar cheese during cooling I. Numerical simulation. Drying Technology, 16(7), 1447–1458.
Chong, C. H. , Figiel, A. , Law, C. L. , & Wojdyło, A. (2014). Combined drying of apple cubes by using of heat pump, vacuum-microwave, and intermittent techniques. Food and Bioprocess Technology, 7(4), 975–989.
Colucci, D. , Fissore, D. , Rossello, C. , & Carcel, J. A. (2018). On the effect of ultrasound-assisted atmospheric freeze-drying on the antioxidant properties of eggplant. Food Research International, 106, 580–588.
Corrêa, J. L. G. , Rasia, M. C. , Mulet, A. , & Cárcel, J. A. (2017). Influence of ultrasound application on both the osmotic pretreatment and subsequent convective drying of pineapple (Ananas comosus). Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 41, 284–291.
da Costa, R. D. S. , da Cruz Rodrigues, A. M. , Borges Laurindo, J. , & da Silva, L. H. M. (2019). Development of dehydrated products from peach palm – tucupi blends with edible film characteristics using refractive window. Journal of Food Science and Technology, 56(2), 560–570.
da Silva, G. D. , Barros, Z. M. P. , de Medeiros, R. A. B. , de Carvalho, C. B. O. , Brandão, S. C. R. , & Azoubel, P. M. (2016). Pretreatments for melon drying implementing ultrasound and vacuum. LWT, 74, 114–119.
Dalvi-Isfahan, M. , Hamdami, N. , Le-Bail, A. , & Xanthakis, E. (2016). The principles of high voltage electric field and its application in food processing: A review. Food Research International, 89, 48–62.
Devahastin, S. , Suvarnakuta, P. , Soponronnarit, S. , & Mujumdar, A. S. (2004). A comparative study of low-pressure superheated steam and vacuum drying of a heat-sensitive material. Drying Technology, 22(8), 1845–1867.
Dinani, S. T. , & Havet, M. (2015). Effect of voltage and air flow velocity of combined convective-electrohydrodynamic drying system on the physical properties of mushroom slices. Industrial Crops and Products, 70, 417–426.
Dinani, S. T. , Hamdami, N. , Shahedi, M. , & Havet, M. (2015). Quality assessment of mushroom slices dried by hot air combined with an electrohydrodynamic (EHD) drying system. Food and Bioproducts Processing, 94, 572–580.
Doymaz, İ. , Karasu, S. , & Baslar, M. (2016). Effects of infrared heating on drying kinetics, antioxidant activity, phenolic content, and color of jujube fruit. Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization, 10(2), 283–291.
Dutta, B. , Raghavan, G. S. V. , Dev, S. R. S. , Liplap, P. , Murugesan, R. , Anekella, K. , & Kaushal, T. (2012). A comparative study on the effects of microwave and high electric field pretreatments on drying kinetics and quality of mushrooms. Drying Technology, 30(8), 891–897.
Eikevik, T. M. , Alves-Filho, O. , & Bantle, M. (2012). Microwave-assisted atmospheric freeze drying of green peas: A case study. Drying Technology, 30(14), 1592–1599.
Elavarasan, K. , & Shamasundar, B. A. (2016). Effect of oven drying and freeze drying on the antioxidant and functional properties of protein hydrolysates derived from freshwater fish (Cirrhinus mrigala) using papain enzyme. Journal of Food Science and Technology, 53(2), 1303–1311.
Eriksen, E. N. , & Rodsten, M. (2005). Drying and thermal parameters in atmospheric freeze-drying. Master's Thesis, Faculty of Natural Science and Technology, Department of Chemical Engineering, Norwegian University of Science and Technology (NTNU), Trondheim, Norway.
Esehaghbeygi, A. , & Basiry, M. (2011). Electrohydrodynamic (EHD) drying of tomato slices (Lycopersicon esculentum). Journal of Food Engineering, 104(4), 628–631.
Fang, J. , Liu, C. , Law, C. L. , Mujumdar, A. S. , Xiao, H. W. , & Zhang, C. (2022). Superheated steam processing: An emerging technology to improve food quality and safety. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 1–17.
Fernandes, F. A. , Gallão, M. I. , & Rodrigues, S. (2009). Effect of osmosis and ultrasound on pineapple cell tissue structure during dehydration. Journal of Food Engineering, 90(2), 186–190.
Garcia-Noguera, J. , Oliveira, F. I. , Gallão, M. I. , Weller, C. L. , Rodrigues, S. , & Fernandes, F. A. (2010). Ultrasound-assisted osmotic dehydration of strawberries: Effect of pretreatment time and ultrasonic frequency. Drying Technology, 28(2), 294–303.
Garcia-Noguera, J. , Oliveira, F. I. , Weller, C. L. , Rodrigues, S. , & Fernandes, F. A. (2014). Effect of ultrasonic and osmotic dehydration pre-treatments on the colour of freeze dried strawberries. Journal of Food Science and Technology, 51(9), 2222–2227.
Gaukel, V. , Siebert, T. , & Erle, U. (2017). Microwave-assisted drying. In The microwave processing of foods (pp. 152–178). Woodhead Publishing.
Ghavidelan, M. A. , & Chayjan, R. A. (2017). Modeling engineering characteristics of hazelnut kernel during infrared fluidized bed drying. Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization, 11(2), 460–478.
Grande, A. (2003). Technological basis in drying of new stockfish varieties. Master's Thesis, Faculty of Engineering Science and Technology, Norwegian University of Science and Technology (NTNU), Trondheim, Norway.
Halford, R. S. (1957). The influence of molecular environment on infrared spectra. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 69(1), 63–69.
Harguindeguy, M. , Bobba, S. , Colucci, D. , & Fissore, D. (2019). Effect of vacuum freeze-drying on the antioxidant properties of eggplants (Solanum melongena L.). Drying Technology, 39(1), 3–18.
Hasan Ismaeel, H. , & Yumrutaş, R. (2020). Investigation of a solar assisted heat pump wheat drying system with underground thermal energy storage tank. Solar Energy, 199, 538–551.

Hashinaga, F. , Bajgai, T. R. , Isobe, S. , & Barthakur, N. N. (1999). Electrohydrodynamic (EHD) drying of apple slices. Drying Technology, 17(3), 479–495.
Heldman, D. R. , & Hohner, G. A. (1974). An analysis of atmospheric freeze drying. Journal of Food Science, 39(1), 147–155.
Hou, H. , Chen, Q. , Bi, J. , Wu, X. , Jin, X. , Li, X. , Qiao, Y. , & Lyu, Y. (2020). Understanding appearance quality improvement of jujube slices during heat pump drying via water state and glass transition. Journal of Food Engineering, 272, 109874.
Huang, D. , Men, K. , Li, D. , Wen, T. , Gong, Z. , Sunden, B. , & Wu, Z. (2020). Application of ultrasound technology in the drying of food products. Ultrasonics Sonochemistry, 63, 104950.
Jalgaonkar, K. , Mahawar, M. K. , Vishwakarma, R. K. , Shivhare, U. S. , & Nambi, V. E. (2020). Optimization of process condition for preparation of sapota bar using Refractance window drying method. Drying Technology, 38(3), 269–278.
Jiang, H. , Zhang, M. , Mujumdar, A. S. , & Lim, R. X. (2015). Drying uniformity analysis of pulse spouted microwave-freeze drying of banana cubes. Drying Technology, 34(5), 539–546.
Kadam, S. U. , Tiwari, B. K. , & O'Donnell, C. P. (2015). Effect of ultrasound pre-treatment on the drying kinetics of brown seaweed Ascophyllum nodosum. Ultrasonics Sonochemistry, 23, 302–307.
Kaensup, W. , Wongwises, S. , & Chutima, S. (1998). Drying of pepper seeds using a combined microwave/fluidized bed dryer. Drying Technology, 16(3–5), 853–862.
Kantrong, H. , Tansakul, A. , & Mittal, G. S. (2014). Drying characteristics and quality of shiitake mushroom undergoing microwave-vacuum drying and microwave-vacuum combined with infrared drying. Journal of Food Science and Technology, 51(12), 3594–3608.
Kaveh, M. , Abbaspour-Gilandeh, Y. , Chayjan, R. A. , Taghinezhad, E. , & Mohammadigol, R. (2018). Mass transfer, physical, and mechanical characteristics of terebinth fruit (Pistacia atlantica L.) under convective infrared microwave drying. Heat and Mass Transfer, 54(7), 1879–1899.
Kek, S. P. , Chin, N. L. , & Yusof, Y. A. (2013). Direct and indirect power ultrasound assisted pre-osmotic treatments in convective drying of guava slices. Food and Bioproducts Processing, 91(4), 495–506.
Kim, J. E. , Oh, Y. J. , Won, M. Y. , Lee, K. S. , & Min, S. C. (2017). Microbial decontamination of onion powder using microwave-powered cold plasma treatments. Food Microbiology, 62, 112–123.
Koşan, M. , Demirtaş, M. , Aktaş, M. , & Dişli, E. (2020). Performance analyses of sustainable PV/T assisted heat pump drying system. Solar Energy, 199, 657–672.
Krishnamurthy, K. , Khurana, H. K. , Soojin, J. , Irudayaraj, J. , & Demirci, A. (2008). Infrared heating in food processing: an overview. Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety, 7(1), 2–13.
Lafond, M. , Watanabe, A. , Yoshizawa, S. , Umemura, S. I. , & Tachibana, K. (2018). Cavitation-threshold determination and rheological-parameters estimation of albumin-stabilized nanobubbles. Scientific Reports, 8(1), 1–10.
Lech, K. , Figiel, A. , Wojdyło, A. , Korzeniowska, M. , Serowik, M. , & Szarycz, M. (2015). Drying kinetics and bioactivity of beetroot slices pre-treated in concentrated chokeberry juice and dried with vacuum microwaves. Drying Technology, 33(13), 1644–1653.
Legay, M. , Gondrexon, N. , Le Person, S. , Boldo, P. , & Bontemps, A. (2011). Enhancement of heat transfer by ultrasound: Review and recent advances. International Journal of Chemical Engineering, 2011.
Li, R. , Huang, L. , Zhang, M. , Mujumdar, A. S. , & Wang, Y. C. (2014). Freeze drying of apple slices with and without application of microwaves. Drying Technology, 32(15), 1769–1776.
Li, Y. , Grishkewich, N. , Liu, L. , Wang, C. , Tam, K. C. , Liu, S. , Mao, Z. , & Sui, X. (2019). Construction of functional cellulose aerogels via atmospheric drying chemically cross-linked and solvent exchanged cellulose nanofibrils. Chemical Engineering Journal, 366, 531–538.
Liu, Z. , Li, H. , Cui, G. , Wei, M. , Zou, Z. , & Ni, H. (2021). Efficient extraction of essential oil from Cinnamomum burmannii leaves using enzymolysis pretreatment and followed by microwave-assisted method. LWT, 147, 111497.
Mahanti, N. K. , Chakraborty, S. K. , Sudhakar, A. , Verma, D. K. , Shankar, S. , Thakur, M. , Singh, S. , Tripathy, S. , Gupta, A. K. , & Srivastav, P. P. (2021). Refractance WindowTM-Drying vs. other drying methods and effect of different process parameters on quality of foods: A comprehensive review of trends and technological developments. Future Foods, 3, 100024.
Mahn, A. , Zamorano, M. , & Reyes, A. (2014). Effect of freeze-drying conditions on antioxidant compounds of broccoli. Journal of Food Processing & Technology, 5, 360.
Manasseh, R. (2016). Acoustic bubbles, acoustic streaming, and cavitation microstreaming. Handbook of Ultrasonics and Sonochemistry, 33.
Marques, L. G. , Ferreira, M. C. , & Freire, J. T. (2007). Freeze-drying of acerola (Malpighia glabra L.). Chemical Engineering and Processing: Process Intensification, 46(5), 451–457.
Meryman, H. T. (1959). Sublimation freeze-drying without vacuum. Science, 130(3376), 628–629.
Mujumdar, A. S. (2014). Handbook of industrial drying (4th ed.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA.
Musielak, G. , Mierzwa, D. , & Kroehnke, J. (2016). Food drying enhancement by ultrasound – a review. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 56, 126–141.

Nejadi, J. , & Nikbakht, A. M. (2017). Numerical simulation of corn drying in a hybrid fluidized bedinfrared dryer. Journal of Food Process Engineering, 40(2), e12373.
Nguyen, L. T. , Choi, W. , Lee, S. H. , & Jun, S. (2013). Exploring the heating patterns of multiphase foods in a continuous flow, simultaneous microwave and Ohmic combination heater. Journal of Food Engineering, 116(1), 65–71.
Nowacka, M. , Wiktor, A. , Śledź, M. , Jurek, N. , & Witrowa-Rajchert, D. (2012). Drying of ultrasound pretreated apple and its selected physical properties. Journal of Food Engineering, 113(3), 427–433.
Oliveira, F. I. , Gallão, M. I. , Rodrigues, S. , & Fernandes, F. A. N. (2011). Dehydration of Malay apple (Syzygium malaccense L.) using ultrasound as pre-treatment. Food and Bioprocess Technology, 4, 610–615.
Onwude, D. I. , Hashim, N. , Abdan, K. , Janius, R. , & Chen, G. (2018). Modelling the mid-infrared drying of sweet potato: Kinetics, mass and heat transfer parameters, and energy consumption. Heat and Mass Transfer, 54(10), 2917–2933.
Onwude, D. I. , Hashim, N. , Janius, R. , Abdan, K. , Chen, G. , & Oladejo, A. O. (2017). Non-thermal hybrid drying of fruits and vegetables: A review of current technologies. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 43, 223–238.
Ozkahraman, B. C. , Sumnu, G. , & Sahin, S. (2016). Effect of different flours on quality of legume cakes to be baked in microwave-infrared combination oven and conventional oven. Journal of Food Science and Technology, 53(3), 1567–1575.
Patel, J. H. , & Sutar, P. P. (2016). Acceleration of mass transfer rates in osmotic dehydration of elephant foot yam (Amorphophallus paeoniifolius) applying pulsed-microwave-vacuum. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 36, 201–211.
Patel, S. K. , & Bade, M. H. (2020). Superheated steam drying and its applicability for various types of the dryer: The state of art. Drying Technology, 39(3), 284–305.
Peng, C. , Ravi, S. , Patel, V. K. , Momen, A. M. , & Moghaddam, S. (2017). Physics of direct-contact ultrasonic cloth drying process. Energy, 125, 498–508.
Pothmann, E. , & Schliinder, E. U. (1995). Steam drying of products containing solvent mixtures. Drying Technology, 13(8–9), 1695–1711.
Pronyk, C. , Cenkowski, S. , & Muir, W. E. (2004). Drying foodstuffs with superheated steam. Drying Technology, 22(5), 899–916.
Raghavi, L. M. , Moses, J. A. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2018). Refractance window drying of foods: A review. Journal of Food Engineering, 222, 267–275.
Rajkumar, G. , Shanmugam, S. , Galvâo, M. de S. , Leite Neta, M. T. S. , Dutra Sandes, R. D. , Mujumdar, A. S. , & Narain, N. (2017). Comparative evaluation of physical properties and aroma profile of carrot slices subjected to hot air and freeze drying. Drying Technology, 35(6), 699–708.
Rattanadecho, P. , & Makul, N. (2016). Microwave-assisted drying: A review of the state-of-the-art. Drying Technology, 34(1), 1–38.
Regier, M. (2015). Microwave processing of foods and its combination with electron beam processing. In Electron beam pasteurization and complementary food processing technologies (pp. 49–60). Woodhead Publishing, UK.
Regier, M. , Mayer-Miebach, E. , Behsnilian, D. , Neff, E. , & Schuchmann, H. P. (2005). Influences of drying and storage of lycopene-rich carrots on the carotenoid content. Drying Technology, 23(4), 989–998.
Ren, F. , Perussello, C. A. , Zhang, Z. , Kerry, J. P. , & Tiwari, B. K. (2018). Impact of ultrasound and blanching on functional properties of hot-air dried and freeze dried onions. LWT, 87, 102–111.
Robert, O. (1985). Steam stream drying. Drying Technology, 3(4), 501–515.
Rodrigues, S. , Oliveira, F. I. , Gallão, M. I. , & Fernandes, F. A. (2009). Effect of immersion time in osmosis and ultrasound on papaya cell structure during dehydration. Drying Technology, 27(2), 220–225.
Salehi, F. (2020). Recent applications and potential of infrared dryer systems for drying various agricultural products: A review. International Journal of Fruit Science, 20(3), 586–602.
Salehi, F. (2021). Recent applications of heat pump dryer for drying of fruit crops: A review. International Journal of Fruit Science, 21(1), 546–555.
Salehi, F. , & Kashaninejad, M. (2018). Modeling of moisture loss kinetics and color changes in the surface of lemon slice during the combined infrared-vacuum drying. Information Processing in Agriculture, 5(4), 516–523.
Schiffmann, R. F. (2001). Microwave processes in the food industry. In A. Datta & R. Anantheswaran (Eds.), Handbook of microwave technology for food applications (p. 299339). Marcel Dekker, New York.
Sehrawat, R. , Nema, P. K. , & Kaur, B. P. (2016). Effect of superheated steam drying on properties of foodstuffs and kinetic modeling. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 34, 285–301.
Sehrawat, R. , Nema, P. K. , & Kaur, B. P. (2018). Quality evaluation and drying characteristics of mango cubes dried using low-pressure superheated steam, vacuum and hot air drying methods. LWT, 92, 548–555.
Singh, A. , Sarkar, J. , & Sahoo, R. R. (2020). Experimental performance analysis of novel indirect-expansion solar-infrared assisted heat pump dryer for agricultural products. Solar Energy, 206, 907–917.
Singh, A. , Vanga, S. K. , Nair, G. R. , Gariepy, Y. , Orsat, V. , & Raghavan, V. (2015). Electrohydrodynamic drying (EHD) of wheat and its effect on wheat protein conformation. LWT – Food Science and Technology, 64(2), 750–758.

Soysal, Y. , Arslan, M. , & Keskin, M. (2009). Intermittent microwave-convective air drying of oregano. Food Science and Technology International, 15(4), 397–406.
Talukdar, P. , & Uppaluri, R. (2021). Process and product characteristics of refractance window dried Curcuma longa. Journal of Food Science, 86(2), 443–453.
Tontul, İ. , Kasimoglu, Z. , Asik, S. , Atbakan, T. , & Topuz, A. (2018). Functional properties of chickpea protein isolates dried by refractance window drying. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules, 109, 1253–1259.
Tunçkal, C. , Coşkun, S. , Doymaz, İ. , & Ergun, E. (2018). Determination of sliced pineapple drying characteristics in a closed loop heat pump assisted drying system. International Journal of Renewable Energy Development, 7(1), 35–41.
Vieira, A. P. , Nicoleti, J. F. , & Telis, V. R. N. (2012). Freeze drying of pineapple slices: Evaluation of drying kinetics and product quality. Brazilian Journal of Food Technology, 15(1), 50–58.
Vongpradubchai, S. , & Rattanadecho, P. (2011). Microwave and hot air drying of wood using a rectangular waveguide. Drying Technology, 29(4), 451–460.
Wray, D. , & Ramaswamy, H. S. (2015). Development of a microwave – vacuum-based dehydration technique for fresh and microwave – osmotic (MWODS) pretreated whole cranberries (Vaccinium macrocarpon). Drying Technology, 33(7), 796–807.
Xiao, H. W. , Bai, J. W. , Sun, D. W. , & Gao, Z. J. (2014). The application of superheated steam impingement blanching (SSIB) in agricultural products processing–A review. Journal of Food Engineering, 132, 39–47.
Xue, X. , Barthakur, N. N. , & Alli, I. (1999). Electrohydrodynamically-dried whey protein: An electrophoretic and differential calorimetric analysis. Drying Technology, 17(3), 467–478.
Yang, Z. , Li, X. , Tao, Z. , Luo, N. , & Yu, F. (2018). Ultrasound-assisted heat pump drying of pea seed. Drying Technology, 36(16), 1958–1969.
Yasui, K. (2016). Unsolved problems in acoustic cavitation. In Handbook of ultrasonics and sonochemistry (pp. 259–292). Springer, Singapore.
Yoha, K. S. , Moses, J. A. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2020). Conductive hydro drying through refractance window drying – An alternative technique for drying of Lactobacillus plantarum (NCIM 2083). Drying Technology, 38(5–6), 610–620.
Yvonne, A. (1979). Microwave vacuum drying: First industrial application [France]. Food Engineering. 51.
Zeng, Y. , Liu, Y. , Zhang, J. , Xi, H. , & Duan, X. (2019). Effects of far-infrared radiation temperature on drying characteristics, water status, microstructure and quality of kiwifruit slices. Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization, 13(4), 3086–3096.
Zhang, L. , Liao, L. , Qiao, Y. , Wang, C. , Shi, D. , An, K. , & Hu, J. (2020). Effects of ultrahigh pressure and ultrasound pretreatments on properties of strawberry chips prepared by vacuum-freeze drying. Food Chemistry, 303, 125386.
Zielinska, M. , Ropelewska, E. , Xiao, H. W. , Mujumdar, A. S. , & Law, C. L. (2020). Review of recent applications and research progress in hybrid and combined microwave-assisted drying of food products: Quality properties. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 60(13), 2212–2264.
Zielinska, M. , Zapotoczny, P. , Alves-Filho, O. , Eikevik, T. M. , & Blaszczak, W. (2013). Microwave vacuum-assisted drying of green peas using heat pump and fluidized bed: A comparative study between atmospheric freeze drying and hot air convective drying. Drying Technology, 31(6), 633–642.

3D Printing

Abitbol, T. , A. Rivkin , Y. Cao , Y. Nevo , E. Abraham , T. Ben-Shalom , and O. Shoseyov . 2016. Nanocellulose, a tiny fiber with huge applications. Current Opinion in Biotechnology 39:76–88.
Anukiruthika, T. , J. Moses , and C. Anandharamakrishnan . 2020. 3D printing of egg yolk and white with rice flour blends. Journal of Food Engineering 265:109691. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2019.109691.
Azam, S. R. , M. Zhang , A. S. Mujumdar , and C. Yang . 2018. Study on 3D printing of orange concentrate and material characteristics. Journal of Food Process Engineering 41(5):e12689.
Baiano, A. 2022. 3D printed foods: A comprehensive review on technologies, nutritional value, safety, consumer attitude, regulatory framework, and economic and sustainability issues. Food Reviews International 38(5):986–1016.
Bareen, M. A. , S. Joshi , J. K. Sahu , S. Prakash , and B. Bhandari . 2021. Assessment of 3D printability of heat acid coagulated milk semi-solids ‘soft cheese’ by correlating rheological, microstructural, and textural properties. Journal of Food Engineering 300:110506.
Campos, Alexis , Climent Molins , P. Trubat , and D. Alarcón . 2017. A 3D FEM model for floating wind turbines support structures. Energy Procedia 137:177–185.
Chadwick, E. , Barrett, A. H. , Hobson-Rhoades, W. , Okamoto, M. , Suleiman, Y. , Oleksyk, L. E. , … & Ma, A. W. (2024). 3D printing confectionaries with tunable mechanical properties. Journal of Food Engineering 361:111736.

Chuanxing, Feng , Wang Qi , Li Hui , Zhou Quancheng , and Meng Wang . 2018. Effects of pea protein on the properties of potato starch-based 3D printing materials. International Journal of Food Engineering 14(3):1–10.
Cohen, Daniel L. , Jeffrey I. Lipton , Meredith Cutler , Deborah Coulter , Anthony Vesco , and Hod Lipson . 2009. Hydrocolloid printing: A novel platform for customized food production. In Solid Freeform Fabrication Symposium. Austin, TX, 807–818.
Daffner, K. , S. Vadodaria , L. Ong , S. Nöbel , S. Gras , I. Norton , and T. Mills . 2021. Design and characterization of casein–whey protein suspensions via the pH–temperature-route for application in extrusion-based 3D-Printing. Food Hydrocolloids 112:105850.
Daly, R. , T. S. Harrington , G. D. Martin , and I. M. Hutchings . 2015. Inkjet printing for pharmaceutics – a review of research and manufacturing. International Journal of Pharmaceutics 494(2):554–567. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2015.03.017.
Dankar, I. , M. Pujola , F. El Omar , F. Sepulcre , and A. Haddarah . 2018. Impact of mechanical and microstructural properties of potato puree-food additive complexes on extrusion-based 3D printing. Food and Bioprocess Technology 11(11):2021–2031. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-018-2159-5.
Derossi, A. , M. Paolillo , R. Caporizzi , and C. Severini . 2019 November/2020. Extending the 3D food printing tests at high speed. Material deposition and effect of non-printing movements on the final quality of printed structures. Journal of Food Engineering 275:109865.
Dick, A. , B. Bhandari , and S. Prakash . 2019. Post-processing feasibility of composite-layer 3D printed beef. Meat Science 153:9–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2019.02.024.
Edgar, J. , and S. Tint . 2015. Additive manufacturing technologies: 3D printing, rapid prototyping, and direct digital manufacturing. Johnson Matthey Technology Review, 59(3), 193–198.
Fahmy, A. R. , T. Becker , and M. Jekle . 2020. 3D printing and additive manufacturing of cereal-based materials: Quality analysis of starch- based systems using a camera-based morphological approach. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies 63:102384. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2020.102384.
Feng, C. , M. Zhang , B. Bhandari , and Y. Ye . 2020. Use of potato processing by-product: Effects on the 3D printing characteristics of the yam and the texture of air-fried yam snacks. LWT – Food Science and Technology 125:109265. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.109265.
Feng, L. , J. Wu , J. Song , D. Li , Z. Zhang , Y. Xu , R. Yang , C. Liu , and M. Zhang . 2021. Effect of particle size distributio n on the carotenoids release, physicochemical properties and 3D printing characteristics of carrot pulp. LWT – Food Science and Technology 139:110576. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.110576.
García-Segovia, P. , V. García-Alcaraz , S. Balasch-Parisi , and J. Martínez-Monzó . 2020. 3D printing of gels based on Xanthan/Konjac gums. Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies 64:102343.
Ghazal, Ahmed Fathy , Min Zhang , and Zhenbin Liu . 2019. Spontaneous color change of 3D printed healthy food product over time after printing as a novel application for 4D food printing. Food and Bioprocess Technology 12(10):1627–1645.
Gholamipour-Shirazi, A. , I. T. Norton , and T. Mills . 2019. Designing hydrocolloid based food-ink formulations for extrusion 3D printing. Food Hydrocolloids 95:161–167. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2019.04.011
Godoi, Fernanda C. , Sangeeta Prakash , and Bhesh R. Bhandari . 2016. 3D printing technologies applied for food design: Status and prospects. Journal of Food Engineering 179:44–54.
Guo, C. , M. Zhang , and B. Bhandari . 2019. A comparative study between syringe-based and screw-based 3D food printers by computational simulation. Computers and Electronics in Agriculture 162:397–404. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2019.04.032__SPACE__Journal of Food Engineering 263:454–464.
Hamilton, Charles Alan , Gursel Alici , and Marc in het Panhuis . 2018. 3D printing vegemite and marmite: Redefining ‘breadboards.’ Journal of Food Engineering 220:83–88.
He, C. , M. Zhang , and C. Guo . 2020. 4D printing of mashed potato/purple sweet potato puree with spontaneous color change. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies 59:102250. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2019.102250.
Hertafeld, E. , C. Zhang , Z. Jin , A. Jakub , K. Russell , Y. Lakehal , K. Andreyeva , S. Bangalore , J. Mezquita , J. Blutinger , et al. 2019. Multi-material three-dimensional food printing with simultaneous infrared cooking. 3D Printing and Additive Manufacturing 6(1):13–19. https://doi.org/10.1089/3dp.2018.0042.
Hien, Wong Nyuk , Lam Khee Poh , and Henry Feriadi . 2003. Computer-based performance simulation for building design and evaluation: The Singapore perspective. Simulation & Gaming 34(3):457–477.
Huang, M. , M. Zhang , and B. Bhandari . 2019. Assessing the 3D printing precision and texture properties of brown rice induced by infill levels and printing variables. Food and Bioprocess Technology 12(7):1185–1196. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-019-02287-x.
Javaid, Mohd , and Abid Haleem . 2019. 4D printing applications in medical field: A brief review. Clinical Epidemiology and Global Health 7(3):317–321.
Jiang, Q. , M. Zhang , and A. S. Mujumdar . 2021. Novel evaluation technology for the demand characteristics of 3D food printing materials: A review. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition 1–16.
Jonkers, N. , J. A. W. van Dommelen , and M. G. D. Geers . 2020. Experimental characterization and modeling of the mechanical behavior of brittle 3D printed food. Journal of Food Engineering 278:109941. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2020.109941.
Joshi, S. , J. K. Sahu , M. A. Bareen , S. Prakash , B. Bhandari , N. Sharma , and S. N. Naik . 2021. Assessment of 3D printability of composite dairy matrix by correlating with its rheological properties. Food

Research International 141:110111.
Karyappa, Rahul , and Michinao Hashimoto . 2019. Chocolate-based ink three-dimensional printing (Ci3DP). Scientific Reports 9(1):1–11.
Kim, H. W. , H. Bae , and H. J. Park . 2017. Classification of the printability of selected food for 3D printing: Development of an assessment method using hydrocolloids as reference material. Journal of Food Engineering, 215, 23–32.
Kim, H. W. , H. Bae , and H. J. Park . 2018. Reprint of: Classification of the printability of selected food for 3D printing: Development of an assessment method using hydrocolloids as reference material. Journal of Food Engineering 220:28–37. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2017.10.023.
Kim, H. W. , I. Lee , S. Park , J. Lee , M.-H. Nguyen , and H. Park . 2019. Effect of hydrocolloid addition on dimensional stability in post-processing of 3D printable cookie dough. LWT – Food Science and Technology 101:69–75. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2018.11.019.
Krishnaraj, P. , T. Anukiruthika , P. Choudhary , J. Moses , and C. Anandharamakrishnan . 2019. 3D extrusion printing and post-processing of fibre-rich snack from indigenous composite flour. Food and Bioprocess Technology 12(10):1776–1786. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-019-02336-5.
Lanaro, Matthew , David P. Forrestal , Stefan Scheurer , Damien J. Slinger , Sam Liao , Sean K. Powell , and Maria A. Woodruff . 2017. 3D printing complex chocolate objects: Platform design, optimization and evaluation. Journal of Food Engineering 215:13–22.
Le Tohic, Camille , Jonathan J. O'Sullivan , Kamil P. Drapala , Valentin Chartrin , Tony Chan , Alan P. Morrison , Joseph P. Kerry , and Alan L. Kelly . 2018. Effect of 3D printing on the structure and textural properties of processed cheese. Journal of Food Engineering 220:56–64.
Lille, Martina , Asta Nurmela , Emilia Nordlund , Sini Metsä-Kortelainen , and Nesli Sozer . 2018. Applicability of protein and fiber-rich food materials in extrusion-based 3D printing. Journal of Food Engineering 220:20–27.
Lipton, Jeffrey I. , Dave Arnold , Franz Nigl , Nastassia Lopez , Dan Cohen , Nils Norén , and Hod Lipson . 2010. Mutli-material food printing with complex internal structure suitable for conventional post-processing. In 21st Annual International Solid Freeform Fabrication Symposium – An Additive Manufacturing Conference, SFF, 809–815.
Lipton, Jeffrey I. , Meredith Cutler , Franz Nigl , Dan Cohen , and Hod Lipson . 2015. Additive manufacturing for the food industry. Trends in Food Science & Technology 43(1):114–123.
Liu, Q. , N. Zhang , W. Wei , X. Hu , Y. Tan , Y. Yu , Y. Deng , C. Bi , L. Zhang , and H. Zhang . 2020. Assessing the dynamic extrusion-based 3D printing process for power-law fluid using numerical simulation. Journal of Food Engineering 275:109861. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2019.109861.
Liu, Y. , T. Tang , S. Duan , Z. Qin , C. Li , Z. Zhang , A. Liu , D. Wu , H. Chen , G. Han , et al. 2020. Effects of sodium alginate and rice variety on the physicochemical characteristics and 3D printing feasibility of rice paste. LWT 127:109360. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.109360.
Liu, Yaowei , Dasong Liu , Guanmian Wei , Ying Ma , Bhesh Bhandari , and Peng Zhou . 2018 February. 3D printed milk protein food simulant: Improving the printing performance of milk protein concentration by incorporating whey protein isolate. Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies 49:116–126.
Liu, Yaowei , Yun Yu , Changshu Liu , Joe M. Regenstein , Xiaoming Liu , and Peng Zhou . 2018 December/2019a. Rheological and mechanical behavior of milk protein composite gel for extrusion-based 3D food printing. LWT 102:338–346.
Liu, Yaowei , Yun Yu , Changshu Liu , Joe M. Regenstein , Xiaoming Liu , and Peng Zhou . 2018 August/2019b. Rheological and mechanical behavior of milk protein composite gel for extrusion-based 3D food printing. LWT 102:338–346.
Liu, Z. , B. Bhandari , S. Prakash , S. Mantihal , and M. Zhang . 2019. Linking rheology and printability of a multicomponent gel system of carrageenan-xanthan-starch in extrusion based additive manufacturing. Food Hydrocolloids 87:413–424. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2018.08.026.
Liu, Z. , H. Chen , B. Zheng , F. Xie , and L. Chen . 2020. Understanding the structure and rheological properties of potato starch induced by hot-extrusion 3D printing. Food Hydrocolloids 105:105812. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2020.105812.
Mancuso, A. , G. Pitarresi , and D. Tumino . 2018. Using FEM simulation to predict structural performances of a sailing dinghy. International Journal on Interactive Design and Manufacturing (IJIDeM) 12(3):811–822.
Mantihal, S. , S. Prakash , F. C. Godoi , & B. Bhandari . (2017). Optimization of chocolate 3D printing by correlating thermal and flow properties with 3D structure modeling. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies 44:21–29.
Mao, Yuxin , Lifang Wu , Dong-Ming Yan , Jianwei Guo , Chang Wen Chen , and Baoquan Chen . 2018. Generating hybrid interior structure for 3D printing. Computer Aided Geometric Design 62:63–72.
Mostafaei, A. , A. M. Elliott , J. E. Barnes , F. Li , W. Tan , C. L. Cramer , P. Nandwana , and M. Chmielus . 2020. Binder jet 3D printing – process parameters, materials, properties, and challenges. Progress in Materials Science 100707. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmatsci.2020.100707.
Pant, A. , A. Lee , R. Karyappa , C. Lee , J. An , M. Hashimoto , U. Tan , G. Wong , C. Chua , and Y. Zhang . 2021. 3D food printing of fresh vegetables using food hydrocolloids for dysphagic patients. Food Hydrocolloids 114:106546. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2020.106546.

Park, S. M. , H. W. Kim , and H. J. Park . 2020. Callus-based 3D printing for food exemplified with carrot tissues and its potential for innovative food production. Journal of Food Engineering 271:109781.
Periard, D. , N. Schaal , M. Schaal , E. Malone , and H. Lipson . 2007. Printing food. In 18th Solid Freeform Fabrication Symposium, SFF, 564–574.
Phuhongsung, P. , M. Zhang , and S. Devahastin . 2020. Investigation on 3D printing ability of soybean protein isolate gels and correlations with their rheological and textural properties via LF-NMR spectroscopic characteristics. LWT – Food Science and Technology 122:109019. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.109019.
Schutyser, M. A. I. , S. Houlder , M. de Wit , C. A. P. Buijsse , and A. C. Alting . 2018. Fused deposition modelling of sodium caseinate dispersions. Journal of Food Engineering 220:49–55. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2017.02.004.
Serizawa, R. , M. Shitara , J. Gong , M. Makino , M. H. Kabir , and H. Furukawa . 2014. 3D jet printer of edible gels for food creation. Behavior and Mechanics of Multifunctional Materials and Composites 90580A. https://doi.org/10.1117/12.2045082.
Severini, C. , D. Azzollini , M. Albenzio , and A. Derossi . 2018 January. On printability, quality and nutritional properties of 3D printed cereal based snacks enriched with edible insects. Food Research International 106:666–676.
Severini, C. , A. Derossi , and D. Azzollini . 2016. Variables affecting the printability of foods: Preliminary tests on cereal-based products. Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies 38:281–291.
Sun, Jie , Weibiao Zhou , Dejian Huang , Jerry Y. H. Fuh , and Geok Soon Hong . 2015. An overview of 3D printing technologies for food fabrication. Food and Bioprocess Technology 8(8):1605–1615.
Vancauwenberghe, V. , M. A. Delele , J. Vanbiervliet , W. Aregawi , P. Verboven , J. Lammertyn , and B. Nicolaı̈ . 2018. Model-based design and validation of food texture of 3D printed pectin-based food stimulants. Journal of Food Engineering 231:72–82. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2018.03.010.
Vieira, Marta V. , Sara M. Oliveira , Isabel R. Amado , Luiz H. Fasolin , Antonio A. Vicente , Lorenzo M. Pastrana , and Pablo Fuciños . 2020. 3D printed functional cookies fortified with arthrospira platensis: Evaluation of its antioxidant potential and physical-chemical characterization. Food Hydrocolloids 105893.
Wang, Jiwen , and Leon L. Shaw . 2005. Rheological and extrusion behavior of dental porcelain slurries for rapid prototyping applications. Materials Science and Engineering A 397(1–2):314–321.
Wang, Lin , Min Zhang , Bhesh Bhandari , and Chaohui Yang . 2018. Investigation on fish surimi gel as promising food material for 3D printing. Journal of Food Engineering 220:101–108.
Wu, Peng , Jun Wang , and Xiangyu Wang . 2016. A critical review of the use of 3-D printing in the construction industry. Automation in Construction 68:21–31.
Xu, Lilan , Luping Gu , Yujie Su , Cuihua Chang , Jing Wang , Shijian Dong , Yin Liu , Yanjun Yang , and Junhua Li . 2019 September/2020. Impact of thermal treatment on the rheological, microstructural, protein structures and extrusion 3D printing characteristics of egg yolk. Food Hydrocolloids 100:105399.
Yang, F. , C. Guo , M. Zhang , B. Bhandari , and Y. Liu . 2019. Improving 3D printing process of lemon juice gel based on fluid flow numerical simulation. LWT 102:89–99. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2018.12.031.
Yang, F. , M. Zhang , Z. Fang , and Y. Liu . 2019. Impact of processing parameters and post-treatment on the shape accuracy of 3D-printed baking dough. International Journal of Food Science & Technology 54(1):68–74. https://doi.org/10.1111/ijfs.13904.
Yang, Fan , Min Zhang , Sangeeta Prakash , and Yaping Liu . 2017 November/2018. Physical properties of 3D printed baking dough as affected by different compositions. Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies 49:202–210.
Yang, Fanli , Min Zhang , Bhesh Bhandari , and Yaping Liu . 2018. Investigation on lemon juice gel as food material for 3D printing and optimization of printing parameters. LWT – Food Science and Technology 87:67–76.
Zhang, Min , Zhenbin Liu , and Yang Chaohui . 2018. Method for improving moldability and 3D precision printing performance of high-fiber dough system by adding functional carbohydrate. Google Patents. US20180049464A1
Zhou, Q. , M. Wang , H. Li , S. Wang , W. Sun , X. Chen , L. Dong , and Z. Ruan . 2020. Application of maillard reaction product of xylose-pea protein enzymatic hydrolysate in 3D printing. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 100(7):2982–2990. https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.10327.

Processing of Food Using Light Sources

Agüero, M. V. , Jagus, R. J. , Martín-Belloso, O. , & Soliva-Fortuny, R. (2016). Surface decontamination of spinach by intense pulsed light treatments: Impact on quality attributes. Postharvest Biology and Technology, 121, 118–125.
Aguirre, D. B. , & Barbosa-Cánovas, G. V. (2013). Disinfection of selected vegetables under non-thermal treatments: Chlorine, acid citric, ultraviolet light, and ozone. Food Control, 29, 82–90.

Baka, M. , Mercier, J. , Corcuff, R. , Castaigne, F. , & Arul, J. (1999). Photochemical treatment to improve storability of fresh strawberries. Journal of food science, 64(6), 1068–1072.
Bandla, S. , Choudhary, R. , Watson, D. G. , & Haddock, J. (2012). UV-C treatment of soymilk in coiled tube UV reactors for inactivation of *Escherichia coli* W1485 and *Bacillus cereus endospores* . Food Science and Technology, 46 (1), 71–76.
Barbosa-Cánovas, G. V. , Pothakamury, U. R. , Palou, E. , & Swanson, B. G. (1998). Non-Thermal Preservation of Foods. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc.
Bhavya, M. L. , & Hebbar, U. H. (2017). Pulsed light processing of foods for microbial safety. Food Quality and Safety, 1 (3), 187–202.
Bialka, K. L. , & Demirci, A. (2008a). Efficacy of pulsed UV light for the decontamination of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 and *Salmonella* spp. on raspberries and strawberries. Journal of Food Science, 73, 201–207.
Bialka, K. L. , & Demirci, A. (2008b). Decontamination of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 and *Salmonella enterica* on blueberries using ozone and pulsed UV light. Journal of Food Science, 72 (9), M391–M396.
Bolton, J. R. , Smith, I. M. , & Linden, K. G. (2015). Rethinking the concepts of fluence (UV dose) and fluence rate: The importance of photon-based units – a systemic review. Photochemistry and Photobiology, 91 (6), 1252–1262.
Bowen, E. J. , & Lind, S. C. (1946). The chemical aspects of light. Journal of Physical Chemistry, 50 (6), 490.
Bryant, M. T. , Degala, H. L. , Mahapatra, A. K. , Gosukonda, R. M. , & Kannan, G. (2020). Inactivation of *Escherichia coli* K12 by pulsed UV light on goat meat and beef: Microbial responses and modelling. International Journal of Food Science and Technology. doi: 10.1111/ijfs.14733.
Cacace, D. , & Palmieri, L. (2014). High intensity pulsed light technology. In: Emerging Technologies for Food Processing (Edited by D.-W. Sun). pp. 279–306. London: Elsevier Academic Press.
Cassar, J. R. , Bright, L. M. , Patterson, P. H. , & Demirci, A. (2021). The efficacy of pulsed ultraviolet light processing for table and hatching eggs. Poultry Science, 100 (3), 100923.
Chavez, C. , Knape, K. D. , Coufal, C. D. , & Carey, J. B. (2002). Reduction of eggshell aerobic plate counts by ultraviolet irradiation. Poultry Science, 81, 1132–1135.
Cheigh, C.-I. , Hwang, H.-J. , & Chung, M.-S. (2013). Intense pulsed light (IPL) and UV-C treatments for inactivating *Listeria monocytogenes* on solid medium and seafoods. Food Research International, 54 (1), 745–752.
Chung, S. Y. , Yang, W. , & Krishnamurthy, K. (2008). Effects of pulsed UV-light on peanut allergens in extracts and liquid peanut butter. Journal of Food Science, 73 (5), 400–404.
Corrales, M. , Souza, P. M. , Stahl, M. , & Fernandez, A. (2012). Effects of the decontamination of a fresh tiger nuts' milk beverage (horchata) with short wave ultraviolet treatments (UV-C) on quality attributes. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 13, 163–168.
Corrêa, T. Q. , Blanco, K. C. , Garcia, E. B. , Perez, S. M. L. , Chianfrone, D. J. , Morais, V. S. , & Bagnato, V. S. (2020). Effects of ultraviolet light and curcumin-mediated photodynamic inactivation on microbiological food safety: A study in meat and fruit. Photodiagnosis and Photodynamic Therapy, 30, 101678.
Coufal, C. D. , Chavez, C. , Knape, K. D. , & Carey, J. B. (2003). Evaluation of a method of ultraviolet light sanitation of broiler hatching eggs. Poultry Science, 82 (5), 754–759.
Degala, H. L. , Mahapatra, A. K. , Demirci, A. , & Kannan, G. (2018). Evaluation of non-thermal hurdle technology for ultraviolet light to inactivate *Escherichia coli* K12 on goat meat surfaces. Food Control, 90, 113–120.
Doulia, D. , Katsinis, G. , & Mougin, B. (2000). Prolongation of the microbial shelf life of wrapped part baked baguettes. International Journal of Food Properties, 3 (3), 447–457.
Dunn, J. , Ott, T. , & Clark, W. (1995). Pulsed light treatment of food and packaging. Food Technologist, 49 (9), 95–98.
Elmnasser, N. , Guillou, S. , Leroi, F. , Orange, N. , Bakhrouf, A. , & Federighi, M. (2007). Pulsed-light system as a novel food decontamination technology: A review. Canadian Journal of Microbiology, 53, 813–821.
EPA (1999). Environmental protection act, ultraviolet radiation. EPA Guidance Manual Alternative Disinfectants and Oxidants, 1–25.
Erkan, D. , Wang, S. , Demirci, A. , LaBorde, L. F. , & Elias, R. J. (2016). Effect of UV-C and pulsed-UV treatments on reduction of *Penicillium expansum* spores and *Escherichia coli* K12 in a model apple juice. In: American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers (ASABE) Paper No: 162456220. St. Joseph, Mich.: ASABE.
Erkan, M. , Wang, C. Y. , & Krizek, D. T. (2001). UV-C irradiation reduces microbial populations and deterioration in Cucurbita pepo fruit tissue. Environmental and Experimental Botany, 45 (1), 1–9.
Favier, G. , Escudero, M. , & De Guzman, A. (2001). Effect of chlorine, sodium chloride, trisodium phosphate and ultraviolet radiation on the reduction of *Yersinia enterocolitica* and mesophilic aerobic bacteria from eggshell surface. Journal of Food Protection, 64 (10), 1621–1623.
FDA, U. S. Food and Drug Administration . (2017). Irradiation in the Production, Processing, and Handling of Food. Silver Spring, Maryland: U. S. Food and Drug Administration. www.fda.gov/.
Ferrario, M. I. , & Guerrero, S. N. (2018). Inactivation of Alicyclobacillus acidoterrestris ATCC 49025 spores in apple juice by pulsed light. Influence of initial contamination and required reduction levels. Revista Argentina de Microbiogía, 50 (1), 3–11.

Fonseca, J. M. , & Rushing, J. W. (2006). Effect of ultraviolet-C light on quality and microbial population of fresh-cut watermelon. Postharvest Biology and Technology, 40 (3), 256–261.
Ganan, M. , Hierro, E. , Hospital, X. F. , Barroso, E. , & Fernández, M. (2013). Use of pulsed light to increase the safety of ready-to-eat cured meat products. Food Control, 32 (2), 512–517.
Gayán, E. , Condón, S. , & Álvarez, I. (2014). Biological aspects in food preservation by ultraviolet light: A review. Food and Bioprocess Technology, 7 (1), 1–20.
Gomez-Lopez, V. M. , Ragaert, P. , Debevere, J. , & Devlieghere, F. (2007). Pulsed light for food decontamination: A review. Trends in Food Science and Technology, 18 (9), 464–473.
Guan, W. , Fan, X. , & Yan, R. (2012). Effects of UV-C treatment on inactivation of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7, microbial loads, and quality of button mushrooms. Postharvest Biology and Technology, 64, 119–125.
Güner, S. , & Topalcengiz, Z. (2018). Effect of pulsed ultraviolet light on natural microbial load and antioxidant properties of fresh blueberries. Turkish Journal of Agriculture – Food Science and Technology. doi: 10.24925/turjaf.v6i6.733-739.1797.
Haddouche, L. , Phalak, A. , & Tikekar. R. V. (2015). Inactivation of polyphenol oxidase using 254 nm ultraviolet light in a model system. LWT – Food Science and Technology, 1–7. doi: 10.1016/j.lwt.2015.01.039.
Heinrich, V. , Zunabovic, M. , Varzakas, T. , Bergmair, J. , & Kneifel, W. (2016). Pulsed light treatment of different food types with a special focus on meat: A critical review. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 56, 591–613.
Hernández, K. R. , Ramírez-Rojas, N. Z. , Meza-Plaza, E. F. , Garcia-Mosqueda, C. , Jauregui-Vázquez, D. , Rojas-Laguna, R. , & El, M. (2021). UV-C treatments against *Salmonella* Typhimurium ATCC 14028 in inoculated peanuts and almonds. Food Engineering Reviews, 13, 706–712.
Hierro, E. , Barroso, E. , De la Hoz, L. , Ordóñez, J. A. , Manzano, S. , & Fernánde, M. (2011). Efficacy of pulsed light for shelf-life extension and inactivation of *Listeria monocytogenes* on ready-to-eat cooked meat products. Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies, 12 (3), 275–281.
Hierro, E. , Ganan, M. , Barroso, E. , & Fernández, M. (2012). Pulsed light treatment for the inactivation of selected pathogens and the shelf-life extension of beef and tuna carpaccio. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 158 (1), 42–48.
Hierro, E. , Manzano, S. , Ordonez, J. , Hoz, L. , & Fernández, M. (2009). Inactivation of *Salmonella enterica serovar enteritidis* on shell eggs by pulsed light technology. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 135, 125–130.
Hillegas, S. L. , & Demirci, A. (2003). Inactivation of Clostridium sporogenes in clover honey by pulsed UV light treatment. ASABE Paper No: 037017. St. Joseph, Mich.: ASABE.
Huang Y. , & Chen, H. (2014). A novel water-assisted pulsed light processing for decontamination of blueberries. Food Microbiology, 40, 1–8.
Izmirlioglu, G. , Ouyang, B. , & Demirci, A. (2020). Utilization of pulsed UV light for inactivation of *Salmonella enteritidis* on shelled walnuts. LWT – Food Science and Technology, 134, 110023.
Jubeen, F. , Bhatti, I. A. , Khan, M. Z. , Ul-Hassan, Z. , & Shahid, M. (2012). Effect of UVC irradiation on aflatoxins in ground nut (*Arachis hypogea*) and tree nuts (*Juglans regia, Prunus duclus* and *Pistachio vera*). Journal of the Chemical Society of Pakistan, 34 (6), 1366–1374.
Jun, S. , Iruddayyaaraj, J. , Demirci, A. , & Geiser, D. (2003). Pulsed UV light treatment of corn meal for inactivation of *Aspergillus niger* spores. International Journal of Food Science and Technology, 38, 883–888.
Keener, L. , & Krishnamurthy, K. (2014). Shedding light on food safety: Applications of pulsed light processing. Food Safety Magazine, 20, 28–33.
Keklik, N. M. , Demirci, A. , Patterson, P. H. , & Puri, V. M. (2009). Decontamination of shell-eggs with pulsed UV light. American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers Annual International Meeting 2009, ASABE 2009, p. 3. doi: 10.13031/2013.27012.
Keklik, N. M. , Demirci, A. , & Puri, V. M. (2010). Decontamination of unpackaged and vacuum-packaged boneless chicken breast with pulsed ultraviolet light. Poultry Science, 89 (3), 570–581.
Koutchma, T. , Kellerb, S. , Chirtelc, S. , & Paris, B. (2004). Ultraviolet disinfection of juice products in laminar and turbulent flow reactors. Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies, 5, 179–189.
Kramer, B. , Wunderlich, J. , & Muranyi, P. (2017). Recent findings in pulsed light disinfection. Journal of Applied Microbiology, 122 (4), 830–856.
Krishnamurthy, K. , Demirci, A. , & Irudayaraj, J. M. (2007). Inactivation of *Staphylococcus aureus* in milk using flow-through pulsed UV light treatment system. Journal of Food Science, 72 (7), M233–M239.
Kuo, F. L. , Carey, J. B. & Ricke, S. C. (1997). UV Irradiation of shell Eggs: Effect on populations of aerobes, molds, and inoculated *Salmonella* Typhimurium. Journal of Food Protection, 60 (6), 639–643.
Lagunas-Solar, M. C. , Piña, C. , MacDonald, J. D. , & Bolkan, L. (2006). Development of pulsed UV light processes for surface fungal disinfection of fresh fruits. Journal of Food Protection, 69, 376–384.
Lamikanra, O. , Kueneman, D. , Ukuku, D. , & Bett-Garber, K. L. (2005). Effect of processing under ultraviolet light on the shelf life of fresh-cut cantaloupe melon. Food and Chemical Toxicology, 70 (9), 534–539.
Lasagabaster, A. , & de Marañón, I. M. (2012). Sensitivity to pulsed light technology of several spoilage and pathogenic bacteria isolated from fish products. Journal of Food Protection, 75, 2039–2044.

Lázaro, C. A. , ConteJúnior, C. A. , Monteiro, M. L. G. , Canto, A. C. V. S. , Costa-Lima, B. R. C. , Mano, S. B. , & Franco, R. M. (2014). Effects of ultraviolet light on biogenic amines and other quality indicators of chicken meat during refrigerated storage. Poultry Science, 93 (9), 2304–2313.

Liu, X. , Fan, X. , Wang, W. , Yao, S. & Chen, H. (2021). Wetting raw almonds to enhance pulse light inactivation of *Salmonella* and preserve quality. Food Control, 125, 107946.

Lui, C.-H. , Cai, L.-Y. , Lu, X.-Y. , Han, X.-X. , & Ying, T.-J. (2012). Effect of postharvest UV-C irradiation on phenolic compound content and antioxidant activity of tomato fruit during storage. Journal of Food Protection, 61(5), 586–590.

Maftei, N. A. , Ramos-Villarroel, A. Y. , Nicolau, A. I. , Martín-Belloso, O. , & Soliva-Fortuny, R. (2014). Influence of processing parameters on the pulsed-light inactivation of *Penicillium expansum* in apple juice. Food Control, 41, 27–31.

Mansor, A. , Shamsudin, R. , Adzahan, N. M. , & Hamidon, M. N. (2014). Efficacy of ultraviolet radiation as non-thermal treatment for the inactivation of *Salmonella* Typhimurium TISTR 292 in pineapple fruit juice. Agriculture and Agricultural Science Procedia, 2, 173–180.

Marquenie, D. , Michiels, C. W. , Van Impe, J. F. , Schrevens, E. , & Nicola, B. N. (2003). Pulsed white light in combinations with UV-C and heat to reduce storage rot of strawberry. Postharvest Biology and Technology, 28, 455–461.

Matak, K. E. , Churey, J. J. , Worobo, R. W. , Sumner, S. S. , Hovingh, E. , Hackney, C. R. , & Pierson, M. D. (2005). Efficacy of UV light for the reduction of *Listeria monocytogenes* in goat's milk. Journal of Food Protection, 68 (10), 2212–2216.

McDaniel, C. , & Jadeja, R. (2021). Pecan and walnut food safety concerns: A mini review. Advances in Nutrition and Food Science, 2020 (3), 1–15.

McLeod, A. , Hovde Liland, K. , Haugen, J. E. , Sørheim, O. , Myhrer, K. S. , & Holck, A. L. (2018). Chicken fillets subjected to UV-C and pulsed UV light: Reduction of pathogenic and spoilage bacteria, and changes in sensory quality. Journal of Food Safety, 38, e12421.

Mehdizadeh, S. A. , Minaei, S. , Torshizi, M. A. K. , & Mohajerani, E. (2015). Effect of UV irradiation, sample thickness and storage temperature on storability, bacterial activity, and functional properties of liquid egg. Journal of Food Science and Technology, 52 (7), 4414–4422.

Miller, R. , Jeffrey, W. , Mitchell, D. , & Elasri, M. (1999). Bacterial responses to ultraviolet light. American Society for Microbiology, 65 (8), 535–541.

Monteiro, M. L. G. , Mársico, E. T. , Mano, S. B. et al. (2018). Combined effect of high hydrostatic pressure and ultraviolet radiation on quality parameters of refrigerated vacuum-packed tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) fillets. Scientific Reports, 8, 9524.

Moraru, C. I. , & Uesugi, A. R. (2009). Pulsed light treatment: Principles and applications. In: Ultraviolet Light in Food Technology: Principles and Applications (Edited by D. Sun). pp. 235–266. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.

Moroson, H. , & Gregoriades, A. (1964). A sensitive chemical actinometer for ultra-violet radiation. Nature, 204, 676–678.

Mukhopadhyay, S. , Ukuku, D. , & Juneja, V. K. (2013). Efficacy of integrated treatment of UV light and low-dose gamma irradiation on inactivation of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 and *Salmonella enterica* on grape tomatoes. Journal of Food Science, 78 (7), M1049–M1056.

Murugesan, R. , Orsat, V. , & Lefsurd, M. (2012). Effect of pulsed ultraviolet light on the total phenol content of elderberry (*Sambucas nigra*) fruit. Food and Nutrition Science, 3, 774–783.

Ngadi, M. , Smith, J. P. , & Cayouette, B. (2003). Kinetics of ultraviolet light inactivation of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in liquid foods. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture, 83 (15), 1551–1555.

Ochoa Velasco, C. E. , Cruz-González, M. , & Guerrero-Beltran, J. (2014). Ultraviolet-C light inactivation of *Escherichia coli* and *Salmonella* Typhimurium in coconut (*Cocos nucifera L.*) milk. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 26, doi: 10.1016/j.ifset.2014.07.001.

Orlowska, M. , Koutchma, T. , Grapperhaus, M. , Gallagher, J. , Schaefer, R. , & Defelice, C. (2013). Continuous and pulsed ultraviolet light for non-thermal treatment of liquid foods. Part 1: Effects on quality of fructose solution, apple juice, and milk. Food and Bioprocess Technology, 6, 1580–1592.

Ouyang, B. , Demirci, A. , & Patterson, P. H. (2020). Inactivation of *Escherichia coli* K-12 in liquid egg white by a flow-through pulsed UV light treatment system. Journal of Food Protection, 83, 418–425.

Ozer, N. P. , & Demirci, A. (2006). Inactivation of *Escherichia coli* O157: H7 and *Listeria monocytogenes* inoculated on raw salmon fillets by pulsed UV light treatment. International Journal of Food Science and Technology, 41 (4), 354–360.

Pakpur, N. and Horgan, S. (2024). General Microbiology Lab Manual: Sterilization. https://bio.libretexts.org/Learning_Objects/Laboratory_Experiments/Microbiology_Labs/Book%3A_General_Microbiology_Lab_Manual_(Pakpour_and_Horgan)/Lab_07%3A_Sterilization

Panico, L. (2005). Instantaneous sterilization with pulsed UV light. Workshop: Emerging Food Processing Technologies USDA, CSREES, Washington State University, pp. 26–27.

Pereira, R. N. , & Vicente, A. A. (2010). Environmental impact of novel thermal and non-thermal technologies in food processing. Food Research International, 43, 1936–1943.

Prusty, P. (2020). Effect of pulsed light (PL) and UV-C light treatments on the shelf-life and quality enhancement of fresh carrot and radish. Thesis-McGill University, Montreal, Quebec.

Rajkovic, A. , Tomasevic, I. , De Meulenaer, B. , & Devlieghere, F. (2017). The effect of pulsed UV light on *Escherichia coli* O157: H7, *Listeria monocytogenes, Salmonella* Typhimurium, *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Staphylococcal enterotoxin* A on sliced fermented salami and its chemical quality. Food Control, 73, 829–837.
Ramos-Villarroel, A. Y. , Aron-Maftei, N. , Martín-Belloso, O. , & Soliva-Fortuny, R. (2012). The role of pulsed light spectral distribution in the inactivation of *Escherichia coli* and *Listeria innocua* on fresh-cut mushrooms. Food Control, 24 (1), 206–213.
Reinemann, D. J. , Gouws, P. , Cilliers, T. , Houck, K. , & Bishop, J. R. (2006). New methods for UV treatment of milk for improved food safety and product quality. ASABE Paper No: 066088. St. Joseph, Mich.: ASABE.
Roble, P. , de Campos, A. , Artes-Hernandez, F. et al. (2007). Combined effect of UV-C radiation and controlled atmosphere storage to preserve tomato quality. V. Congreso Iberoamericano de Tecnologia Postcosecha y Agroexportaciones. Cartagena, Spain, 29 May to 1 June.
Sauer, A. , & Moraru, C. (2009). Inactivation of *Escherichia coli* ATCC 25922 and *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in apple juice and apple cider, using pulsed light treatment. Journal of Food Protection, 72 (5), 937–944.
Schenk, M. , Guerraro, S. , & Alzamora, S. M. (2008). Response of some microorganisms to ultraviolet treatment on fresh-cut pear. Food and Bioprocess Technology, 1, 384–392.
Sharma, R. R. , & Demirci, A. (2003). Inactivation of *E. coli* O157:H7 on alfalfa seeds with pulsed ultraviolet light and response surface modeling. Journal of Food Science, 68, 1448–1453.
Smith, W. L. , Lagunas-Solar, M. C. , & Cullor, J. S. (2002). Use of pulsed ultraviolet laser light for the cold pasteurization of bovine milk. Journal of Food Protection, 65 (9), 1480–1482.
Sommers, C. H. , Scullen, O. J. , & Sheen, S. (2016). Inactivation of uropathogenic *Escherichia coli* in ground chicken meat using high pressure processing and gamma radiation, and in purge and chicken meat surfaces by ultraviolet light. Frontiers in Microbiology, 413 (7), 1–6.
Sommers, C. H. , Scullen, O. J. , & Sites, J. E. (2010). Inactivation of foodborne pathogens on frankfurters using ultraviolet light and GRAS antimicrobials. Journal of Food Safety, 30, 666–678.
Song, L. , Li, W. , He, J. , Li, L. , Li, T. , Gu, D. , & Tang, H. (2020). Development of a pulsed xenon ultraviolet disinfection device for real-time air disinfection in ambulances. Journal of Healthcare Engineering, 1–5. Article ID 6053065. doi: 10.1155/2020/6053065.
Souza, P. M. , & Fernandez, A. (2011). Effects of UV-C on physicochemical quality attributes and *Salmonella enteritidis* inactivation in liquid egg products. Food Control, 22, 1385–1392.
Suresh, D. (2013). Enhancing the safety of ready-to-eat meats by ultraviolet light intervention against *L. monocytogenes* and its influence on product quality. Master's Thesis-Auburn University, Auburn, AL, USA.
Ukuku, D. O. , & Geveke, D. J. (2010). A combined treatment of UV light and radio frequency electric field for the inactivation of *Escherichia coli* K-12 in apple juice. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 38 (1–2), 50–55.
Ünlütürk, S. , Atılgan, M. R. , Baysal, A. H. , & Tari, C. (2007). Use of UV-C radiation as non-thermal process for liquid egg products (LEP). Journal of Food Engineering, 85, 561–568.
Ünlütürk, S. , Atılgan, M. R. , Baysal, A. H. , & Ünlütürk, M. S. (2010). Modeling inactivation kinetics of liquid egg white exposed to UV-C irradiation. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 142 (3), 341–347.
Wekhof, A. , Trompeter, F. J. , & Franke, O. (2001). Pulsed UV-disintegration (PUVD): a new sterilization mechanism for packaging and broad medical-hospital applications. Proceedings, 1st International Conference on Ultraviolet Technologies, pp. 1–15.
Wong, E. R. , Linton, R. H. , & Gerrard, D. E. (1998). Reduction of *Escherichia coli* and *Salmonella softenberg* on pork skin and pork muscle using ultraviolet light. Food Microbiology, 15, 415–423.
Wright, J. R. , Sumner, S. S. , Hackney, C. R. , Pierson, M. D. , & Zoecklein, B. W. (2000). Efficacy of ultraviolet light for reducing *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in unpasteurized apple cider. Journal of Food Protection, 5, 563–567.
Wuytack, E. Y. , Phuong, L. D. T. , Aertsen, A. et al. (2003). Comparison of sublethal injury induced in *Salmonella enterica serovar* Typhimurium by heat and by different non-thermal treatments. Journal of Food Protection, 66, 31–37.
Yaun, B. R. , Sumner, S. S. , Eifert, J. D. , & Marcy, J. E. (2004). Inhibition of pathogens on fresh produce by ultraviolet energy. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 90 (1), 1–8.
Zhang, Z.-H. , Wang, L.-H. , Zeng, X.-A. , Han, Z. , & Brennan, C. S. (2018). Non-thermal technologies and its current and future application in the food industry: A review. International Journal of Food Science and Technology, 54, 1–13.

Applications of Cold Plasma in Food

30 Cold Plasma − A Promising Tool for the Production of Thin-Film.pdf. (n.d.).
Almeida, F. D. L. , Cavalcante, R. S. , Cullen, P. J. , Frias, J. M. , Bourke, P. , Fernandes, F. A. , & Rodrigues, S. (2015). Effects of atmospheric cold plasma and ozone on prebiotic orange juice. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 32, 127–135.

Annor, G. A. (2019). Cold plasma effects on the nutritional, textural and sensory characteristics of fruits and vegetables, meat, and dairy products. Effect of Emerging Processing Methods on the Food Quality: Advantages and Challenges, 163–171. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-18191-8
Attri, P. , & Choi, E. H. (2013). Influence of reactive oxygen species on the enzyme stability and activity in the presence of ionic liquids. PLoS ONE, 8(9), e75096.
Bárdos, L. , & Baránková, H. (2010). Cold atmospheric plasma: Sources, processes, and applications. Thin Solid Films, 518(23), 6705–6713. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tsf.2010.07.044
Bevilacqua, A. , Petruzzi, L. , Perricone, M. , Speranza, B. , Campaniello, D. , Sinigaglia, M. , & Corbo, M. R. (2018). Nonthermal technologies for fruit and vegetable juices and beverages: Overview and advances. Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety, 17(1), 2–62. https://doi.org/10.1111/1541-4337.12299
Bourke, P. , Ziuzina, D. , Boehm, D. , Cullen, P. J. , & Keener, K. (2017). The potential of cold plasma for safe and sustainable food production. Trends in Biotechnology, xx, 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibtech.2017.11.001
Butscher, D. , Van Loon, H. , Waskow, A. , Rudolf von Rohr, P. , & Schuppler, M. (2016). Plasma inactivation of microorganisms on sprout seeds in a dielectric barrier discharge. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 238, 222–232. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2016.09.006
Chiper, A. S. , Chen, W. , Mejlholm, O. , Dalgaard, P. , & Stamate, E. (2011). Atmospheric pressure plasma produced inside a closed package by a dielectric barrier discharge in Ar/CO2 for bacterial inactivation of biological samples. Plasma Sources Science and Technology, 20(2), 025008.
Choi, J. , Rajagopal, A. , Xu, Y. F. , Rabinowitz, J. D. , & O'Shea, E. K. (2017). A systematic genetic screen for genes involved in sensing inorganic phosphate availability in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. PLoS ONE, 12(5), 1–17. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0176085
Coutinho, N. M. , Silveira, M. R. , Fernandes, L. M. , Moraes, J. , Pimentel, T. C. , Freitas, M. Q. , … & Cruz, A. G. (2019). Processing chocolate milk drink by low-pressure cold plasma technology. Food Chemistry, 278, 276–283.
Coutinho, N. M. , Silveira, M. R. , Rocha, R. S. , Moraes, J. , Ferreira, M. V. S. , Pimentel, T. C. , Freitas, M. Q. , Silva, M. C. , Raices, R. S. L. , Ranadheera, C. S. , Borges, F. O. , Mathias, S. P. , Fernandes, F. A. N. , Rodrigues, S. , & Cruz, A. G. (2018). Cold plasma processing of milk and dairy products. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 74, 56–68. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2018.02.008
Darrow, K. K. (1948). Davisson and Germer. Scientific American, 178(5), 50–53. https://doi.org/10.1038/scientificamerican0552-50
Dasan, B. G. , Boyaci, I. H. , & Mutlu, M. (2017). Nonthermal plasma treatment of Aspergillus spp. spores on hazelnuts in an atmospheric pressure fluidized bed plasma system: Impact of process parameters and surveillance of the residual viability of spores. Journal of Food Engineering, 196, 139–149.
Deng, S. , Ruan, R. , Mok, C. K. , Huang, G. , Lin, X. , & Chen, P. (2007). Inactivation of Escherichia coli on almonds using nonthermal plasma. Journal of Food Science, 72(2), M62–M66. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1750-3841.2007.00275.x
Devi, S. , Gupta, C. , Jat, S. L. , & Parmar, M. S. (2017). Crop residue recycling for economic and environmental sustainability: The case of India. Open Agriculture, 2(1), 486–494. https://doi.org/10.1515/opag-2017-0053
Dey, A. , Rasane, P. , Choudhury, A. , Singh, J. , Maisnam, D. , & Rasane, P. (2016). Cold plasma processing: A review. Journal of Chemical and Pharmaceutical Sciences, 9(4), 2980–2984.
Dobrin, D. , Magureanu, M. , Mandache, N. B. , & Ionita, M. D. (2015). The effect of non-thermal plasma treatment on wheat germination and early growth. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 29, 255–260.
Ehlbeck, J. , Schnabel, U. , Polak, M. , Winter, J. , Von Woedtke, T. , Brandenburg, R. , Von Dem Hagen, T. , & Weltmann, K. D. (2011). Low temperature atmospheric pressure plasma sources for microbial decontamination. Journal of Physics D: Applied Physics, 44(1). https://doi.org/10.1088/0022-3727/44/1/013002
Ekezie, F. C. , Sun, D. , & Cheng, J. (2017). Scope and approach: This review presents an overview of recent studies on the application of cold engineering and technological research centre of Guangdong Province on intelligent sensing and process control of. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2017.08.007
El Kadri, H. , Costello, K. M. , Thomas, P. , Wantock, T. , Sandison, G. , Harle, T. , Fabris, A. L. , Gutierrez-Merino, J. , & Velliou, E. G. (2021). The antimicrobial efficacy of remote cold atmospheric plasma effluent against single and mixed bacterial biofilms of varying age. Food Research International, 141(January), 110126. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2021.110126
Falguera, V. , Pagán, J. , & Ibarz, A. (2011). Effect of UV irradiation on enzymatic activities and physicochemical properties of apple juices from different varieties. LWT – Food Science and Technology, 44(1), 115–119.
Gadri, R. B. , Roth, J. R. , Montie, T. C. , Kelly-Wintenberg, K. , Tsai, P. P.-Y. , Helfritch, D. J. , Feldman, P. , Sherman, D. M. , Karakaya, F. , & Chen, Z. (2000). Sterilization and plasma processing of room temperature surfaces with a one atmosphere uniform glow discharge plasma (OAUGDP). Surface and Coatings Technology, 131(1–3), 528–541. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0257-8972(00)00803-3

Gao, Y. , Zhuang, H. , Yeh, H. Y. , Bowker, B. , & Zhang, J. (2019). Effect of rosemary extract on microbial growth, pH, color, and lipid oxidation in cold plasma-processed ground chicken patties. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 57, 102168.
Garofulić, I. E. , Jambrak, A. R. , Milošević, S. , Dragović-Uzelac, V. , Zorić, Z. , & Herceg, Z. (2015). The effect of gas phase plasma treatment on the anthocyanin and phenolic acid content of sour cherry Marasca (Prunus cerasus var. Marasca) juice. LWT – Food Science and Technology, 62(1), 894–900.
Grandgirard, J. , Poinsot, D. , Krespi, L. , Nénon, J. P. , & Cortesero, A. M. (2002). Costs of secondary parasitism in the facultative hyperparasitoid Pachycrepoideus dubius: Does host size matter? Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata, 103(3), 239–248. https://doi.org/10.1023/A
Grzegorzewski, F. , Ehlbeck, J. , Schlüter, O. , Kroh, L. W. , & Rohn, S. (2011). Treating lamb's lettuce with a cold plasma – influence of atmospheric pressure Ar plasma immanent species on the phenolic profile of Valerianella locusta. LWT – Food Science and Technology, 44(10), 2285–2289. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2011.05.004
Guo, J. , Huang, K. , & Wang, J. (2014). SC. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2014.09.037
Gurol, C. , Ekinci, F. Y. , Aslan, N. , & Korachi, M. (2012). Low temperature plasma for decontamination of E. coli in milk. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 157(1), 1–5.
Gurtler, J. B. , Doyle, M. P. , & Kornacki, J. L. (2014). The microbiological safety of spices and low-water activity foods: Correcting historic misassumptions. The Microbiological Safety of Low Water Activity Foods and Spices, 3–13.
Henselová, M. , Slováková, Ľ. , Martinka, M. , & Zahoranová, A. (2012). Growth, anatomy and enzyme activity changes in maize roots induced by treatment of seeds with low-temperature plasma. Biologia, 67, 490–497.
Hertwig, C. , Meneses, N. , & Mathys, A. (2018). Cold atmospheric pressure plasma and low energy electron beam as alternative nonthermal decontamination technologies for dry food surfaces: A review. Trends in Food Science & Technology. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2018.05.011
Hou, Y. , Wang, R. , Gan, Z. , Shao, T. , Zhang, X. , He, M. , & Sun, A. (2019). Effect of cold plasma on blueberry juice quality. Food Chemistry, 290, 79–86.
Jan, A. , Sood, M. , Sofi, S. A. , & Norzom, T. (2017). Non-thermal processing in food applications: A review. International Journal of Food Science and Nutrition, 2(6), 171–180.
Kim, H. J. , Yong, H. I. , Park, S. , Kim, K. , Choe, W. , & Jo, C. (2015). Microbial safety and quality attributes of milk following treatment with atmospheric pressure encapsulated dielectric barrier discharge plasma. Food Control, 47, 451–456.
Kogelschatz, U. (2003). Dielectric-barrier discharges: Their history, discharge physics, and industrial applications. Plasma Chemistry and Plasma Processing, 23(1), 1–46.
Kovačević, D. B. , Putnik, P. , Dragović-Uzelac, V. , Pedisić, S. , Jambrak, A. R. , & Herceg, Z. (2016). Effects of cold atmospheric gas phase plasma on anthocyanins and color in pomegranate juice. Food Chemistry, 190, 317–323.
Lee, J. , Lee, C. W. , Yong, H. I. , Lee, H. J. , Jo, C. , & Jung, S. (2017). Use of atmospheric pressure cold plasma for meat industry. Korean Journal for Food Science of Animal Resources, 37(4), 477–485. https://doi.org/10.5851/kosfa.2017.37.4.477
Li, H. P. , Wang, L. Y. , Li, G. , Jin, L. H. , Le, P. S. , Zhao, H. X. , … & Bao, C. Y. (2011). Manipulation of lipase activity by the helium radiofrequency, atmosphericpressure glow discharge plasma jet. Plasma Processes and Polymers, 8(3), 224–229.
Liao, X. , Liu, D. , Xiang, Q. , Ahn, J. , Chen, S. , & Ye, X. (2017). Inactivation mechanisms of non-thermal plasma on microbes: A review. Food Control, 75, 83–91. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2016.12.021
Ma, R. , Wang, G. , Tian, Y. , Wang, K. , Zhang, J. , & Fang, J. (2015). Non-thermal plasma-activated water inactivation of food-borne pathogen on fresh produce. Journal of Hazardous Materials, 300, 643–651.
Ma, T. J. , & Lan, W. S. (2015). Effects of non-thermal plasma sterilization on volatile components of tomato juice. International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology, 12, 3767–3772.
Mahnot, N. K. , Mahanta, C. L. , Farkas, B. E. , Keener, K. M. , & Misra, N. N. (2019). Atmospheric cold plasma inactivation of Escherichia coli and Listeria monocytogenes in tender coconut water: Inoculation and accelerated shelf-life studies. Food Control, 106, 106678.
Mandal, R. , Singh, A. , & Singh, A. P. (2018). Recent developments in cold plasma decontamination technology in the food industry. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 80, 93–103. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2018.07.014
Meiqiang, Y. , Mingjing, H. , Buzhou, M. , & Tengcai, M. (2005). Stimulating effects of seed treatment by magnetized plasma on tomato growth and yield. Plasma Science and Technology, 7(6), 3143.
Mendes-Oliveira, G. , Jensen, J. L. , Keener, K. M. , & Campanella, O. H. (2019). Modeling the inactivation of Bacillus subtilis spores during cold plasma sterilization. Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies, 52, 334–342. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2018.12.011
Misra, N. N. (2018). AC SC. Trends in Food Science & Technology. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2018.04.009
Misra, N. N. , & Jo, C. (2017). Applications of cold plasma technology for microbiological safety in meat industry. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 64, 74–86. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2017.04.005
Misra, N. N. , Moiseev, T. , Patil, S. , Pankaj, S. K. , Bourke, P. , Mosnier, J. P. , Keener, K. M. , & Cullen, P. J. (2014). Cold plasma in modified atmospheres for post-harvest treatment of strawberries. Food and Bioprocess

Technology, 7(10), 3045–3054. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-014-1356-0
Misra, N. N. , Tiwari, B. K. , Raghavarao, K. S. M. S. , & Cullen, P. J. (2011). Nonthermal plasma inactivation of food-borne pathogens. Food Engineering Reviews, 3, 159–170. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12393-011-9041-9
Misra, N. N. , Yepez, X. , Xu, L. , & Keener, K. (2018). In-package cold plasma technologies. Journal of Food Engineering, 244, 21–31. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2018.09.019
Muhammad, A. I. , Liao, X. , Cullen, P. J. , Liu, D. , Xiang, Q. , Wang, J. , Chen, S. , & Ye, X. (2018). Effects of nonthermal plasma technology on functional food components. Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety, 17, 1379–1394. https://doi.org/10.1111/1541-4337.12379
Nastuta, A. V. , & Gerling, T. (2022). Cold atmospheric pressure plasma jet operated in Ar and He: From basic plasma properties to vacuum ultraviolet, electric field and safety thresholds measurements in plasma medicine. Applied Sciences, 12(2), 644.
Nazir, M. , Arif, S. , Sanaullah, R. , Nazir, W. , & Khalid, N. (2019). Trends in food science & technology opportunities and challenges for functional and medicinal beverages: Current and future trends. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 88(April), 513–526. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2019.04.011
Nguyen, A. T. , & Donaldson, R. P. (2005). Metal-catalyzed oxidation induces carbonylation of peroxisomal proteins and loss of enzymatic activities. Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics, 439(1), 25–31.
Niemira, B. A. (2012). Cold plasma decontamination of foods. Annual Review of Food Science and Technology, 3, 125–142. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-food-022811-101132
Niemira, B. A. (2014). Decontamination of foods by cold plasma. Emerging Technologies for Food Processing, 327–333. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-411479-1.00018-8
No Title. (n.d.). https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-801365-6.09991-1
Noriega, E. , Shama, G. , Laca, A. , Díaz, M. , & Kong, M. G. (2011). Cold atmospheric gas plasma disinfection of chicken meat and chicken skin contaminated with Listeria innocua. Food Microbiology, 28(7), 1293–1300.
Olatunde, O. O. , Benjakul, S. , & Vongkamjan, K. (2019). High voltage cold atmospheric plasma: Antibacterial properties and its effect on quality of Asian sea bass slices. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 52, 305–312.
Ozen, E. , & Singh, R. K. (2020). Trends in food science & technology atmospheric cold plasma treatment of fruit juices: A review. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 103(January), 144–151. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2020.07.020
Özkan-Karabacak, A. , İncedayı, B. , & Çopur, Ö. U. (2019). Preservation of beverage nutrients by high hydrostatic pressure. In Preservatives and Preservation Approaches in Beverages (pp. 309–337). Academic Press. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-816685-7.00010-0
Palareti, G. , Legnani, C. , Cosmi, B. , Antonucci, E. , Erba, N. , Poli, D. , Testa, S. , & Tosetto, A. (2016). Comparison between different D-Dimer cutoff values to assess the individual risk of recurrent venous thromboembolism: Analysis of results obtained in the DULCIS study. International Journal of Laboratory Hematology, 38(1), 42–49. https://doi.org/10.1111/ijlh.12426
Pan, Y. , Cheng, J. , & Sun, D. (2020). Inhibition of fruit softening by cold plasma treatments: affecting factors and applications. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 8398.
Pankaj, S. K. (2018). Effects of cold plasma on food quality: A review. Foods, 7(1), 4. https://doi.org/10.3390/foods7010004
Pankaj, S. K. , Bueno-Ferrer, C. , Donnell, C. P. O. , Bourke, P. , Keener, K. M. , & Cullen, P. J. (2013). Applications of cold plasma technology in food packaging. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 35(1), 5–17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2013.10.009
Pankaj, S. K. , & Keener, K. M. (2017). Cold plasma: Background, applications and current trends. Current Opinion in Food Science, 16, 49–52. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cofs.2017.07.008
Pankaj, S. K. , & Keener, K. M. (2018). Chapter 26. Cold plasma processing of fruit juices. In Fruit Juices. Elsevier Inc. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-802230-6.00026-6
Pankaj, S. K. , Wan, Z. , Colonna, W. , & Keener, K. M. (2017). Effect of high voltage atmospheric cold plasma on white grape juice quality. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture, 97(12), 4016–4021.
Patange, A. , O'Byrne, C. , Boehm, D. , Cullen, P. J. , Keener, K. , & Bourke, P. (2019). The effect of atmospheric cold plasma on bacterial stress responses and virulence using listeria monocytogenes knockout mutants. Frontiers in Microbiology, 10(December), 1–12. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.02841
Peña, M. M. , Welti-Chanes, J. , & Martín-Belloso, O. (2020). Application of Novel Processing Methods for Greater Retention of Functional Compounds in Fruit-Based Beverages. Beverages, 1–12. https://doi.org/10.3390/beverages2020014
Putnik, P. , Kresoja, Ž. , Bosiljkov, T. , Jambrak, A. R. , Barba, F. J. , Lorenzo, J. M. , Roohinejad, S. , Granato, D. , Putnik, P. , Kresoja, Ž. , Bosiljkov, T. , & Jambrak, A. R. (2018). Comparison the effects of thermal and non-thermal technologies on pomegranate juice quality : A review. Food Chemistry. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2018.11.131
Randeniya, L. K. , & de Groot, G. J. (2015). Nonthermal plasma treatment of agricultural seeds for stimulation of germination, removal of surface contamination and other benefits: A review. Plasma Processes and Polymers, 12(7), 608–623.
Sarangapani, C. , Patange, A. , Bourke, P. , Keener, K. , & Cullen, P. J. (2018). Recent advances in the application of cold plasma technology in foods. Annual Review of Food Science and Technology, (January),

1–21.
Sarangapani, C. , Ryan Keogh, D. , Dunne, J. , Bourke, P. , & Cullen, P. J. (2017). Characterisation of cold plasma treated beef and dairy lipids using spectroscopic and chromatographic methods. Food Chemistry, 235, 324–333. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.05.016
Schweiggert, U. , Carle, R. , & Schieber, A. (2007). Conventional and alternative processes for spice production–a review. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 18(5), 260–268.
Search, H. , Journals, C. , Contact, A. , Iopscience, M. , Sci, P. , & Address, I. P. (n.d.). (s. 3143).
Segat, A. , Misra, N. N. , Cullen, P. J. , & Innocente, N. (2015). Atmospheric pressure cold plasma (ACP) treatment of whey protein isolate model solution. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 29, 247–254.
Segat, A. , Misra, N. N. , Cullen, P. J. , & Innocente, N. (2016). Effect of atmospheric pressure cold plasma (ACP) on activity and structure of alkaline phosphatase. Food and Bioproducts Processing, 98, 181–188.
Sen, Y. , Onal-Ulusoy, B. , & Mutlu, M. (2019). Detoxification of hazelnuts by different cold plasmas and gamma irradiation treatments. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 54, 252–259.
Sharma, S. , & Singh, R. (2020). Cold plasma treatment of dairy proteins in relation to functionality enhancement. Trends in Food Science & Technology. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2020.05.013
Shi, X. M. , Zhang, G. J. , Wu, X. L. , Li, Y. X. , Ma, Y. , & Shao, X. J. (2011). Effect of low-temperature plasma on microorganism inactivation and quality of freshly squeezed orange juice. IEEE Transactions on Plasma Science, 39(7), 1591–1597. https://doi.org/10.1109/TPS.2011.2142012
Siciliano, I. , Spadaro, D. , Prelle, A. , Vallauri, D. , Cavallero, M. C. , Garibaldi, A. , & Gullino, M. L. (2016). Use of cold atmospheric plasma to detoxify hazelnuts from aflatoxins. Toxins, 8(5), 125.
Silveira, M. R. , Coutinho, N. M. , Rocha, R. S. , Moraes, J. , Esmerino, E. A. , Pimentel, T. C. , … & Cruz, A. G. (2019). Guava flavored whey-beverage processed by cold plasma: Physical characteristics, thermal behavior and microstructure. Food Research International, 119, 564–570.
Surowsky, B. , Froehling, A. , Gottschalk, N. , Schlüter, O. , & Knorr, D. (2014). Impact of cold plasma on Citrobacter freundii in apple juice: Inactivation kinetics and mechanisms. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 174, 63–71.
Swamy, G. J. , Muthukumarappan, K. , Sangamithra, A. , & Chandrasekar, V. (2020). Nonthermal technologies for nonalcoholic beverages. Trends in Non-Alcoholic Beverages, 201–231.
Takai, E. , Kitano, K. , Kuwabara, J. , & Shiraki, K. (2012). Protein inactivation by lowtemperature atmospheric pressure plasma in aqueous solution. Plasma Processes and Polymers, 9(1), 77–82.
Tappi, S. , Berardinelli, A. , Ragni, L. , Dalla Rosa, M. , Guarnieri, A. , & Rocculi, P. (2014). Atmospheric gas plasma treatment of fresh-cut apples. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 21, 114–122.
Tappi, S. , Ragni, L. , Tylewicz, U. , Romani, S. , Ramazzina, I. , & Rocculi, P. (2019). Browning response of fresh-cut apples of different cultivars to cold gas plasma treatment. Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies, 53, 56–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2017.08.005
Ten Bosch, L. , Pfohl, K. , Avramidis, G. , Wieneke, S. , Viöl, W. , & Karlovsky, P. (2017). Plasma-based degradation of mycotoxins produced by Fusarium, Aspergillus and Alternaria species. Toxins, 9(3), 97.
Tendero, C. , Tixier, C. , Tristant, P. , Desmaison, J. , & Leprince, P. (2006). Atmospheric pressure plasmas: A review. Spectrochimica Acta Part B: Atomic Spectroscopy, 61, 2–30. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sab.2005.10.003
Thirumdas, R. , Kadam, D. , & Annapure, U. S. (2017). Cold plasma: An alternative technology for the starch modification. Food Biophysics, 12, 129–139. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11483-017-9468-5
Thirumdas, R. , & Kothakota, A. (2017). Exploitation of cold plasma technology in agriculture exploitation of cold plasma technology in agriculture. Advances in Research, 12(4), 1–7. https://doi.org/10.9734/AIR/2017/38044
Thirumdas, R. , & Sarangapani, C. (2014). Cold plasma: A novel non-thermal technology for food processing. Food Biophysics, (November). https://doi.org/10.1007/s11483-014-9382-z
Thirumdas, R. , Sarangapani, C. , & Annapure, U. S. (2015). Cold plasma: A novel non-thermal technology for food processing. Food Biophysics, 10(1), 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11483-014-9382-z
Ukuku, D. O. , Niemira, B. A. , & Ukanalis, J. (2019). Nisin-based antimircobial combination with cold plasma treatment inactivate Listeria monocytogenes on Granny Smith apples. LWT, 104, 120–127. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2018.12.049
Ulbin-Figlewicz, N. , Jarmoluk, A. , & Marycz, K. (2015). Antimicrobial activity of low-pressure plasma treatment against selected foodborne bacteria and meat microbiota. Annals of Microbiology, 65, 1537–1546.
Venkataratnam, H. , Sarangapani, C. , Cahill, O. , & Ryan, C. B. (2019). Effect of cold plasma treatment on the antigenicity of peanut allergen Ara h 1. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 52, 368–375.
Volkov, A. G. , Hairston, J. S. , Patel, D. , Gott, R. P. , & Xu, K. G. (2019). Cold plasma poration and corrugation of pumpkin seed coats. Bioelectrochemistry, 128, 175–185.
Weishaupt, C. , & Emmert, S. (2018). Author ' s accepted manuscript. Clinical Plasma Medicine. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpme.2018.03.002
Winter, J. , Tresp, H. , Hammer, M. U. , Iseni, S. , Kupsch, S. , Schmidt-Bleker, A. , Wende, K. , Dünnbier, M. , Masur, K. , Weltmann, K. D. , & Reuter, S. (2014). Tracking plasma generated H2O2 from gas into liquid phase and revealing its dominant impact on human skin cells. Journal of Physics D: Applied Physics, 47(28). https://doi.org/10.1088/0022-3727/47/28/285401

Won, M. Y. , Lee, S. J. , & Min, S. C. (2017). Mandarin preservation by microwave-powered cold plasma treatment. Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies, 39, 25–32. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2016.10.021

Xu, L. , Garner, A. L. , Tao, B. , & Keener, K. M. (2017). Microbial inactivation and quality changes in orange juice treated by high voltage atmospheric cold plasma. Food and Bioprocess Technology, 10, 1778–1791.

Yadav, B. , Spinelli, A. C. , Govindan, B. N. , Tsui, Y. Y. , McMullen, L. M. , & Roopesh, M. S. (2019). Cold plasma treatment of ready-to-eat ham: Influence of process conditions and storage on inactivation of Listeria innocua. Food Research International, 123, 276–285.

Zhang, H. , Ma, D. , Qiu, R. , Tang, Y. , & Du, C. (2017). Non-thermal plasma technology for organic contaminated soil remediation: A review. Chemical Engineering Journal, 313, 157–170. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2016.12.067

Zhang, H. , Xu, Z. , Shen, J. , Li, X. , Ding, L. , Ma, J. , … & Chu, P. K. (2015). Effects and mechanism of atmospheric-pressure dielectric barrier discharge cold plasma on lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) enzyme. Scientific Reports, 5(1), 10031.

Zhang, X. L. , Zhong, C. S. , Mujumdar, A. S. , Yang, X. H. , Deng, L. Z. , Wang, J. , & Xiao, H. W. (2019). Cold plasma pretreatment enhances drying kinetics and quality attributes of chili pepper (Capsicum annuum L.). Journal of Food Engineering, 241, 51–57.

Zhang, Y. , Wei, J. , Yuan, Y. , Chen, H. , Dai, L. , Wang, X. , & Yue, T. (2019). Bactericidal effect of cold plasma on microbiota of commercial fish balls. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 52, 394–405.

Zhao, Y. , Alba, M. De , Sun, D. , & Tiwari, B. (2018). Principles and recent applications of novel non-thermal processing technologies for the fish industry – a review. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 8398. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2018.1495613

Zhu, Y. , Li, C. , Cui, H. , & Lin, L. (2020). Feasibility of cold plasma for the control of biofilms in food industry. Trends in Food Science & Technology. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2020.03.001

Ziuzina, D. , Boehm, D. , Patil, S. , Cullen, P. J. , & Bourke, P. (2015). Cold plasma inactivation of bacterial biofilms and reduction of quorum sensing regulated virulence factors. PLoS ONE, 10(9), 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0138209

Ziuzina, D. , Patil, S. , Cullen, P. J. , Boehm, D. , & Bourke, P. (2014). Dielectric barrier discharge atmospheric cold plasma for inactivation of Pseudomonas aeruginosa biofilms. Plasma Medicine, 4(1–4), 137–152. https://doi.org/10.1615/PlasmaMed.2014011996

Food Texturization

Anonymous (2022). Theories of Formation of Texturized Proteins, Lesson 7. http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=90228, Accessed on August, 2022.

Arntfield, S. D. (2018). Proteins from oil-producing plants. In Proteins in Food Processing (Second Edition). Elsevier Ltd. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-08-100722-8.00008-5.

Asgar, M. A. , Fazilah, A. , Huda, N. , Bhat, R. , & Karim, A. A. (2010). Nonmeat protein alternatives as meat extenders and meat analogs. Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety, 9(5), 513–529. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1541-4337.2010.00124.x.

Bakhsh, A. , Lee, S. J. , Lee, E. Y. , Hwang, Y. H. , Joo, S. T. (2021). Evaluation of rheological and sensory characteristics of plant-based meat analog with comparison to beef and pork. Food Science of Animal Resources, 41, 983–996. https://doi.org/10.5851/kosfa.2021.e50.

Balandran, R. R. , Barbosa, J. J. , Zazueta, J. J. , Anzaldua, A. , & Quinterro, A. (1998) Functional and nutritional properties of extruded of whole pinto bean meal (Phaseolus Vulgaris L.). Journal of Food Science, 63(1), 113–116.

Beck, S. M. , Knoerzer, K. , Foerster, M. , Mayo, S. , Philipp, C. , & Arcot, J. (2018). Low moisture extrusion of pea protein and pea fibre fortified rice starch blends. Journal of Food Engineering, 231, 61–71. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2018.03.004.

Bolumar, T. , Middendorf, D. , Toepfl, S. , & Heinz, V. (2016). Structural changes in foods caused by high-pressure processing. In High Pressure Processing of Food (pp. 509–537). New York, NY: Springer.

Boye, J. , Zare, F. , & Pletch, A. (2010). Pulse proteins: Processing, characterization, functional properties and applications in food and feed. Food Research International, 43(2), 414–431. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2009.09.003.

Bredie, W. L. P. , Mottram, O. S. , & Guy, R. C. E. (2002). Effect of temperature and pH on the generation of flavor volatiles in extrusion cooking wheat flour. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 50(5), 1118–1125.

Burgess, L. , & Stanley, D. (1976). A possible mechanism for thermal texturization of soybean protein. Canadian Institute of Food Science and Technology Journal, 9(4), 228–231. http://doi.org/10.1016/S0315-5463(76)73681-2

Carlson, A. J. , & Hoelzel, F. (1949). Influence of texture of food on its acceptance by rats. Science, 109(2821), 63–64.
Chandra, M. V. , & Shamasundar, B. A. (2015). Texture profile analysis and functional properties of gelatin from the skin of three species of fresh water fish. International Journal of Food Properties, 18(3), 572–584.
Chen, F. L. , Wei, Y. M. , Zhang, B. , & Ojokoh, A. O. (2010). System parameters and product properties response of soybean protein extruded at wide moisture range. Journal of Food Engineering, 96(2), 208–213. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2009.07.014.
Chen, J. , & Rosenthal, A. (2015). Food texture and structure. In Modifying Food Texture (pp. 3–24). Woodhead Publishing.
de Mesa, N. J. E. , Alavi, S. , Singh, N. , Shi, Y.-C. , Dogan, H. , & Sang, Y. (2009). Soy protein-fortified expanded extrudates: Baseline study using normal corn starch. Journal of Food Engineering, 90(2), 262–270. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2008.06.032.
Dekkers, B. L. , Boom, R. M. , & van der Goot, A. J. (2018a). Structuring processes for meat analogues. Trends in Food Science and Technology, 81(May), 25–36. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2018.08.011.
Dekkers, B. L. , Hamoen, R. , Boom, R. M. , & van der Goot, A. J. (2018b). Understanding fiber formation in a concentrated soy protein isolate – pectin blend. Journal of Food Engineering, 222, 84–92.
Ding, Q. B. , Ainsworth, P. , Plunkett, A. , Tucker, G. , & Marson, H. (2006). The effect of extrusion conditions on the functional and physical properties of wheat-based expanded snacks. Journal of Food Engineering, 73(2), 142–148. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2005.01.013.
Dogan, H. , & Karwe, M. V. (2003). Physicochemical properties of quinoa extrudates. Food Science and Technology International, 9(2), 101–114.
Donmez, D. , Pinho, L. , Patel, B. , Desam, P. , & Campanella, O. H. (2021). Characterization of starch – water interactions and their effects on two key functional properties: Starch gelatinization and retrogradation. Current Opinion in Food Science, 39, 103–109.
Dumoulin, M. , & Hayashi, R. (1998). High pressure, a unique tool for food texturization. Food Science and Technology International, Tokyo, 4(2), 99–113.
Ferawati, F. , Zahari, I. , Barman, M. , Hefni, M. , Ahlström, C. , Witthöft, C. , & Östbring, K. (2021). High-moisture meat analogues produced from yellow pea and faba bean protein isolates/concentrate: Effect of raw material composition and extrusion parameters on texture properties. Foods, 10(4), 843.
Fukushima, D. (1991). Recent progress of soybean protein foods: Chemistry, technology, and nutrition. Food Reviews International, 7(3), 323–351. https://doi.org/10.1080/87559129109540915.
González-Pérez, S. , & Arellano, J. B. (2009). Vegetable protein isolates. In Handbook of Hydrocolloids (pp. 383–419). Woodhead Publishing.
Grabowska, K. J. , Tekidou, S. , Boom, R. M. , & van der Goot, A.-J. (2014). Shear structuring as a new method to make anisotropic structures from soy – gluten blends. Food Research International, 64(0), 743–751. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2014.08.010.
Grabowska, K. J. , Zhu, S. , Dekkers, B. L. , De Ruijter, N. C. A. , Gieteling, J. , & Van Der Goot, A. J. (2016). Shear-induced structuring as a tool to make anisotropic materials using soy protein concentrate. Journal of Food Engineering, 188, 77–86. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2016.05.010.
Grasso, S. , Smith, G. , Bowers, S. , Ajayi, O. M. , & Swainson, M. (2019). Effect of texturised soy protein and yeast on the instrumental and sensory quality of hybrid beef meatballs. Journal of Food Science and Technology, 56, 3126–3135. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13197-018-3552-9.
Gulati, T. , & Datta, A. K. (2014). Modeling Flow and Deformation During Hot Air Puffing of Single Rice Kernels.
Gulati, T. , & Datta, A. K. (2016). Coupled multiphase transport, large deformation and phase transition during rice puffing. Chemical Engineering Science, 139, 75–98.
Gwiazda, S. , Noguchi, A. , & Saio, K. (1987). Microstructural studies of texturized vegetable protein products: Effects of oil addition and transformation of raw materials in various sections of a twin. Screw Extruder, 6(1).
Hagenimana, A. , Ding, X. , & Fang, T. (2006). Evaluation of rice flour modified by extrusion cooking. Journal of Cereal Science, 43(1), 38–46.
Harper, J. M. (1981). Extrusion of Foods. Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, Inc.
Hartman, W. E. (1978). Texturization through spinning. Journal of Texture Studies, 9(1–2), 125–134.
Hermansson, A. M. (1983). Protein functionality and its relation to food microstructure. Plant Foods for Human Nutrition, 32(3), 369–388.
Huang, C. Y. , Kuo, J. M. , Wu, S. J. , & Tsai, H. T. (2016). Isolation and characterization of fish scale collagen from tilapia (Oreochromis sp.) by a novel extrusion – hydro-extraction process. Food Chemistry, 190, 997–1006.
Huang, X. , Liu, H. , Ma, Y. , Mai, S. , & Li, C. (2022). Effects of extrusion on starch molecular degradation, order – disorder structural transition and digestibility – a review. Foods, 11(16), 2538.
Immonen, M. , Chandrakusuma, A. , Sibakov, J. , Poikelispää, M. , & Sontag-Strohm, T. (2021). Texturization of a blend of pea and destarched oat protein using high-moisture extrusion. Foods, 10. https://doi.org/10.3390/foods10071517.
Jha, S. N. (2005). Mathematical simulation of roasting of grain. Journal of Food Engineering, 71, 304–310.

Kaur, N. , Singh, B. , Sharma, S. , & Kumar, R. (2022). Study of relationships between independent extrusion variables and dependent product properties during quality protein maize extrusion. Applied Food Research, 2(1), 100048.
Kozempel, M. F. , Sullivan, J. F. , Craig Jr, J. C. , & Konstance, R. P. (1989). Explosion puffing of fruits and vegetables. Journal of Food Science, 54(3), 772–773.
Kumar, P. , Chatli, M. K. , Mehta, N. , Singh, P. , Malav, O. P. , & Verma, A. K. (2017). Meat analogues: Health promising sustainable meat substitutes. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 57(5), 923–932. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2014.939739.
Lee, H. J. , Yong, H. I. , Kim, M. , Choi, Y. S. , & Jo, C. (2020). Status of meat alternatives and their potential role in the future meat market – a review. Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences, 33(10), 1533–1543. https://doi.org/10.5713/ajas.20.0419.
Lin, Q. , Pan, L. , Deng, N. , Sang, M. , Cai, K. , Chen, C. , Han, J. , & Ye, A. (2022). Protein digestibility of textured-wheat-protein (TWP) -based meat analogues: (I) Effects of fibrous structure. Food Hydrocolloids, 130, 107694. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2022.107694.
Lin, S. , Huff, H. E. , & Hsieh, F. (2000). Texture and chemical characteristics of soy protein meat analog extruded at high moisture. Food Chemistry and Toxocology, 65(2), 264–269.
Lin, S. , Huff, H. E. , & Hsieh, F. (2002). Extrusion process parameters, sensory characteristics, and structural properties of a high moisture soy protein meat analog. Journal of Food Science, 67(3), 1066–1072. http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2621.2002.tb09454.x.
Lipton, J. , Arnold, D. , Nigl, F. , Lopez, N. , Cohen, D. , Norén, N. , & Lipson, H. (2010). Multimaterial food printing with complex internal structure suitable for conventional postprocessing. Paper presented at the annual international solid freeform fabrication symposium, Austin, Texas.
Liu, C. , Ho, C. , & Wang, J. (2018). The development of 3D food printer for printing fibrous meat materials. IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering, 284(1), 012019.
Liu, K. , & Hsieh, F.-H. (2008). Protein-protein interactions during high-moisture extrusion for fibrous meat analogues and comparison of protein solubility methods using different solvent systems. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 56(8), 2681–2687. https://doi.org/10.1021/jf073343q.
Liu, Y. , Huang, Z. H. , Hu, Z. X. , Yu, Z. , & An, H. Z. (2022). Texture and rehydration properties of texturised soy protein: Analysis based on soybean 7S and 11S proteins. International Journal of Food Science & Technology.
Louka, N. , Juhel, F. , & Allaf, K. (2004). Quality studies on various types of partially dried vegetables texturized by controlled sudden decompression: General patterns for the variation of the expansion ratio. Journal of Food Engineering, 65(2), 245–253.
Mariotti, M. , Alamprese, C. , Pagani, M. A. , & Lucisano, M. (2006). Effect of puffing on ultrastructure and physical characteristics of cereal grains and flours. Journal of Cereal Science, 43(1), 47–56. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcs.2005.06.007.
Martin, A. , Schmidt, V. , Osen, R. , Bez, J. , Ortner, E. , & Mittermaier, S. (2020). Texture, sensory properties and functionality of extruded snacks from pulses and pseudocereal proteins. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture. https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.11041.
Matz, S. A. (1962). Food Texture. Westport, Connecticut: Avi Publishing Company.
Moure, A. , Sineiro, J. , Domínguez, H. , & Parajó, J. C. (2006). Functionality of oilseed protein products: A review. Food Research International, 39(9), 945–963. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2006.07.002.
Nishinari, K. , Turcanu, M. , Nakauma, M. , & Fang, Y. (2019). Role of the viscosity and cohesiveness in safe swallowing. NPJ Science of Food, 3(1), 5.
Offiah, V. , Kontogiorgos, V. , & Falade, K. O. (2019). Extrusion processing of raw food materials and by-products: A review. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 59(18), 2979–2998.
Onwulata, C. I. , Smith, P. W. , Konstance, R. P. , & Holsinger, V. H. (2001). Incorporation of whey products in extruded corn, potato or rice snacks. Food Research International, 34(8), 679–687. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0963-9969(01)00088-6.
Onwulata, C. I. , Tunick, M. H. , & Qi, P. X. (2011). Extrusion texturized dairy proteins. Processing and application. Advances in Food and Nutrition Research, 62, 173–200. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-385989-1.00005-3.
Osen, R. , Toelstede, S. , Eisner, P. , & Schweiggert-Weisz, U. (2015). Effect of high moisture extrusion cooking on protein-protein interactions of pea (Pisum sativum L.) protein isolates. International Journal of Food Science and Technology, 50(6), 1390–1396. https://doi.org/10.1111/ijfs.12783.
Park, J. W. , Lee, S. , Yoo, B. , & Nam, K. (2020). Effects of texture properties of semi-solid food on the sensory test for pharyngeal swallowing effort in the older adults. BMC Geriatrics, 20(1), 1–5.
Patel, S. M. (2022). Measurement of Food Texture, Food Engineering, Book Downloaded from e-Course of ICAR, Agrimoon.com – All about Agriculture, Chapter 9, pp. 34–37. https://agrimoon.com/wp-content/uploads/FOOD-ENGINEERING.pdf, Accessed on July, 2022.
Payne, F. A. , Taraba, J. L. , & Saputra, D. (1989). A review of puffing process for expansion of biological product. Journal of Food Engineering, 10, 183–197.
Peleg, M. (2006). On fundamental issues in texture evaluation and texturization – a view. Food Hydrocolloids, 20(4), 405–414.

Prakash, V. , & Rao, M. S. N. (1986). Physicochemical properties of oilseed proteins. Critical Reviews in Biochemistry, 20(3), 265–363.
Ranasinghesagara, J. , Hsieh, F. H. , Huff, H. , & Yao, G. (2009). Laser scanning system for real-time mapping of fiber formations in meat analogues. Journal of Food Science, 74(2). http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1750-3841.2008.01032.
Ranasinghesagara, J. , Hsieh, F. H. , & Yao, G. (2006). A photon migration method for characterizing fiber formation in meat analogs. Journal of Food Science, 71(5). http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1750-3841.2006.00038.
Rao, H. G. R. (2014). Development of milk and cereal based extruded products. International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology, 3(5), 1797–1802.
Rehrah, D. , Ahmedna, M. , Goktepe, I. , & Yu, J. (2009). Extrusion parameters and consumer acceptability of a peanut-based meat analogue. International Journal of Food Science and Technology, 44(10), 2075–2084. http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2621.2009.02035.
Riaz, M. N. (2011). Texturized vegetable proteins. In Handbook of Food Proteins (pp. 395–418). Woodhead Publishing.
Roopa, B. S. , Mazumder, P. , & Bhattacharya, S. (2009). Fracture behavior and mechanism of puffed cereal during compression. Journal of Texture Studies, 40(2), 157–171. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-4603.2009.00174.x
Samard, S. , Gu, B. , & Ryu, G. (2019). Effects of extrusion types, screw speed and addition of wheat gluten on physicochemical characteristics and cooking stability of meat analogues. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture, 99, 4922–4931.
Sandrin, R. , Caon, T. , Zibetti, A. W. , & de Francisco, A. (2018). Effect of extrusion temperature and screw speed on properties of oat and rice flour extrudates. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture, 98, 3427–3436. https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.8855.
Singh, P. , Kumar, R. , Sabapathy, S. N. , & Bawa, A. S. (2008). Functional and edible uses of soy protein products. Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety, 7(1), 14–28. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1541-4337.2007.00025.x.
Singh, S. , Gamlath, S. , & Wakeling, L. (2007). Nutritional aspects of food extrusion: A review. International Journal of Food Science & Technology, 42(8), 916–929. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365–2621.2006.01309.x.
Singha, P. , Singh, S. K. , & Muthukumarappan, K. (2019). Textural and structural characterization of extrudates from apple pomace, defatted soy flour and corn grits. Journal of Food Process Engineering, 42(4), e13046.
Swarnakar, A. K. , Mohapatra, M. , & Das, S. K. (2022). A review on processes, mechanisms, and quality influencing parameters for puffing and popping of grains. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation, e16891.
Swarnakar, A. K. , Srivastav, P. P. , & Das, S. K. (2020a). Optimization of pressure parboiling conditions and pre-conditioned moisture content of brown rice (unpolished rice) for microwave puffing and its comparison with hot sand bed puffing. International Journal of Food Studies, 9, SI1–SI16.
Swarnakar, A. K. , Srivastav, P. P. , & Das, S. K. (2020b). Puffing characteristics of preconditioned pressure parboiled brown (unpolished) rice in microwave oven and optimization of process parameters. Journal of Agricultural Engineering, 57(2), 127–137.
Taylor, B. J. , & Walsh, M. K. (2002). Development and sensory analysis of a textured whey protein meatless patty. Journal of Food Science, 67(4), 1555–1558.
Téllez-Morales, J. A. , Herman-Lara, E. , Gómez-Aldapa, C. A. , & Rodríguez-Miranda, J. (2020). Techno-functional properties of the starch-protein interaction during extrusion-cooking of a model system (corn starch and whey protein isolate). LWT, 132, 109789.
Villareal, C. P. , & Juliano, B. O. (1987). Varietal differences in quality characteristics of puffed rices. Cereal Chemistry, 64(4), 337–342.
Webb, D. , Plattner, B. J. , Donald, E. , Funk, D. , Plattner, B. S. , & Alavi, S. (2020). Role of chickpea flour in texturization of extruded pea protein. Journal of Food Science, 85, 4180–4187. https://doi.org/10.1111/1750-3841.15531.
Weder, J. K. P. , & Belitz, H.-D. (2003). Functional properties, protein. In B. Caballero (Ed.), Encyclopedia of Food Sciences and Nutrition (Second Edition, pp. 4835–4841). Academic Press. https://doi.org/10.1016/B0-12-227055-X/00982-2.
Whey, T. , & Meatless, P. (2002). Development and sensory analysis of a textured whey protein meatless patty. Journal of Food Science, 67(4).
Wilms, P. , Daffner, K. , Kern, C. , Gras, S. L. , & Kohlus, R. (2021). Formulation engineering of food systems for 3D-printing applications – a review. Food Research International, 2, 110585.
Wolf, W. J. , Cowan, J. C. , & Wolff, H. (1971). Soybeans as a food source. CRC Critical Reviews in Food Technology, 2(1), 81–158. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408397109527117.
Xiong, Y. L. (2009). Dairy proteins. In R. Tartø (Ed.), Ingredients in Meat Products (pp. 131–144). New York, NY: Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-0-387-71327-4_6.
Yadav, G. P. , Dalbhagat, C. G. , & Mishra, H. N. (2022). Effects of extrusion process parameters on cooking characteristics and physicochemical, textural, thermal, pasting, microstructure, and nutritional properties of milletbased extruded products: A review. Journal of Food Process Engineering, 45(9), e14106.

Yao, G. , Liu, K. S. , & Hsieh, F. (2004). A new method for characterizing fiber formation in meat analogs during high-moisture extrusion. Journal of Food Science, 69(7), 303–307.
Yuan, Y. , Zhao, Z. , Wang, L. , Xu, Y. , Chen, H. , & Kong, L. (2020). Process optimization of CO2 high-pressure and low-temperature explosion puffing drying for apple chips using response surface methodology. Drying Technology, 0(0), 1–16. https://doi.org/10.1080/07373937.2020.1771361.
Zhang, D. , Li, X. , Cao, Y. , Wang, C. , & Xue, Y. (2020). LWT – Food Science and Technology, 125, 109249. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.109249.
Ziena, H. M. , & Ziena, A. H. M. (2022). Nutritious novel snacks from some of cereals, legumes and skimmed milk powder. Applied Food Research, 2(1), 100092. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.afres.2022.100092.

Emerging Encapsulation Techniques

Aadinath, W. , Bhushani, A. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2016). Synergistic radical scavenging potency of curcumin-in-β-cyclodextrin-in-nanomagnetoliposomes. Materials Science and Engineering C, 64, 293–302. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msec.2016.03.095
Akbarbaglu, Z. , Jafari, S. M. , Sarabandi, K. , Mohammadi, M. , Heshmati, M. K. , & Pezeshki, A. (2019). Influence of spray drying encapsulation on the retention of antioxidant properties and microstructure of flaxseed protein hydrolysates. Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces, 178, 421–429.
Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2014). Techniques for Nanoencapsulation of Food Ingredients (Vol. 8). Springer.
Anandharamakrishnan, C. , & Ishwarya, S. P. (2015). Introduction to encapsulation of food ingredients. Spray Drying Techniques for Food Ingredient Encapsulation, 37–64.
Anu Bhushani, J. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2014). Electrospinning and electrospraying techniques: Potential food based applications. Trends in Food Science and Technology, 38(1), 21–33. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2014.03.004
Aragón-Rojas, S. , Quintanilla-Carvajal, M. X. , Hernández-Sánchez, H. , Hernández-Álvarez, A. J. , & Moreno, F. L. (2019). Encapsulation of Lactobacillus fermentum K73 by refractance window drying. Scientific Reports, 9(1), 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-42016-0
Ascenso, A. , Cruz, M. , Euletério, C. , Carvalho, F. A. , Santos, N. C. , Marques, H. C. , & Simoes, S. (2013). Novel tretinoin formulations: A drug-in-cyclodextrin-in-liposome approach. Journal of Liposome Research, 23(3), 211–219.
Aswathy, S. H. , Narendrakumar, U. , & Manjubala, I. (2020). Commercial hydrogels for biomedical applications. Heliyon, 6(4). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e03719
Augustin, M. A. , & Sanguansri, P. (2009). Nanostructured materials in the food industry. Advances in Food and Nutrition Research, 58, 183–213.
Augustin, M. A. , & others. (2010). Use of encapsulation to inhibit oxidation of lipid ingredients in foods. In Oxidation in Foods and Beverages and Antioxidant Applications. Vol. 2: Management in Different Industry Sectors, 479–495.
Azzi, J. , Jraij, A. , Auezova, L. , Fourmentin, S. , & Greige-Gerges, H. (2018). Novel findings for quercetin encapsulation and preservation with cyclodextrins, liposomes, and drug-in-cyclodextrin-in-liposomes. Food Hydrocolloids, 81, 328.
Baeghbali, V. N. M. (2018). A review on mechanism, quality preservation and energy efficiency in refractance window drying: A conductive hydro-drying technique. Journal of Nutrition, Food Research and Technology, 1(2), 50–54. https://doi.org/10.30881/jnfrt.00011
Ballesteros, L. F. , Ramirez, M. J. , Orrego, C. E. , Teixeira, J. A. , & Mussatto, S. I. (2017). Encapsulation of antioxidant phenolic compounds extracted from spent coffee grounds by freeze-drying and spray-drying using different coating materials. Food Chemistry, 237, 623–631.
Barajas-Álvarez, P. , González-Ávila, M. , & Espinosa-Andrews, H. (2022). Microencapsulation of Lactobacillus rhamnosus HN001 by spray drying and its evaluation under gastrointestinal and storage conditions. LWT, 153, 112485.
Bragagni, M. , Maestrelli, F. , Mennini, N. , Ghelardini, C. , & Mura, P. (2010). Liposomal formulations of prilocaine: Effect of complexation with hydroxypropyl-ß-cyclodextrin on drug anesthetic efficacy. Journal of Liposome Research, 20(4), 315–322.
Brunner, G. (2005). Supercritical fluids: Technology and application to food processing. Journal of Food Engineering, 67(1–2), 21–33.
Cadwallader, K. R. , Moore, J. J. , Zhang, Z. , & Schmidt, S. J. (2010). Comparison of spray drying and refractance windowTM drying technologies for the encapsulation of orange oil. 12th International Flavor Conference-4th George Charalambous Memorial Symposium 2009.
Caparino, O. A. , Tang, J. , Nindo, C. I. , Sablani, S. S. , Powers, J. R. , & Fellman, J. K. (2012). Effect of drying methods on the physical properties and microstructures of mango (Philippine ‘Carabao’ var.) powder. Journal of Food Engineering, 111(1), 135–148. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2012.01.010

Castoldi, M. , Zotarelli, M. F. , Durigon, A. , Carciofi, B. A. M. , & Laurindo, J. B. (2015). Production of tomato powder by refractance window drying. Drying Technology, 33(12), 1463–1473. https://doi.org/10.1080/07373937.2014.989327
Cavalcanti, I. M. F. , Menezes, T. G. C. , Campos, L. A. de A. , Ferraz, M. S. , Maciel, M. A. V. , Caetano, M. N. P. , & Santos-Magalhães, N. S. (2018). Interaction study between vancomycin and liposomes containing natural compounds against methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus clinical isolates. Brazilian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 54.
Ceja-Medina, L. I. , Ortiz-Basurto, R. I. , Medina-Torres, L. , Calderas, F. , Bernad-Bernad, M. J. , González-Laredo, R. F. , … Manero, O. (2020). Microencapsulation of Lactobacillus plantarum by spray drying with mixtures of Aloe vera mucilage and agave fructans as wall materials. Journal of Food Process Engineering, 43(8), e13436.
Chakraborty, S. , Liao, I. C. , Adler, A. , & Leong, K. W. (2009). Electrohydrodynamics: A facile technique to fabricate drug delivery systems. Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, 61(12), 1043–1054. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2009.07.013
Chan, E.-S. , Yim, Z.-H. , Phan, S.-H. , Mansa, R. F. , & Ravindra, P. (2010). Encapsulation of herbal aqueous extract through absorption with ca-alginate hydrogel beads. Food and Bioproducts Processing, 88(2), 195–201. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fbp.2009.09.005
Chen, H. , Li, L. , Ma, Y. , Mcdonald, T. P. , & Wang, Y. (2019). Development of active packaging film containing bioactive components encapsulated in β-cyclodextrin and its application. Food Hydrocolloids, 90, 360–366. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2018.12.043
Chen, R. , Okamoto, H. , & Danjo, K. (2007). Particle design of indomethacin using a four-fluid-nozzle spray-drying technique. Journal of Drug Delivery Science and Technology, 17(2), 129–135.
Choudhary, P. , Dutta, S. , Moses, J. A. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2021). Liposomal encapsulation of omega3 fatty acid and αlipoic acid conjugate for cow milk fortification. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation, e16082.
Coelho, S. C. , Estevinho, B. N. , & Rocha, F. (2021). Encapsulation in food industry with emerging electrohydrodynamic techniques: Electrospinning and electrospraying – a review. Food Chemistry, 339, 127850.
Cohen, R. , Orlova, Y. , Kovalev, M. , Ungar, Y. , & Shimoni, E. (2008). Structural and functional properties of amylose complexes with genistein. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 56(11), 4212–4218. https://doi.org/10.1021/jf800255c
Costantino, H. R. , Firouzabadian, L. , Wu, C. , Carrasquillo, K. G. , Griebenow, K. , Zale, S. E. , & Tracy, M. A. (2002). Protein spray freeze drying. 2. Effect of formulation variables on particle size and stability. Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 91(2), 388–395.
Crini, G. (2014). A history of cyclodextrins. Chemical Reviews, 114(21), 10940–10975.
de Melo Ramos, F. , Júnior, V. S. , & Prata, A. S. (2021). Impact of vacuum spray drying on encapsulation of fish oil: Oxidative stability and encapsulation efficiency. Food Research International, 143, 110283.
Dhule, S. S. , & others. (2012). Curcumin-loaded γ$-cyclodextrin liposomal nanoparticles as delivery vehicles for osteosarcoma. Nanomedicine: Nanotechnology, Biology and Medicine, 8(4), 440–451.
Di Giorgio, L. , Salgado, P. R. , & Mauri, A. N. (2019). Encapsulation of fish oil in soybean protein particles by emulsification and spray drying. Food Hydrocolloids, 87, 891–901.
Drosou, C. G. , Krokida, M. K. , & Biliaderis, C. G. (2017). Encapsulation of bioactive compounds through electrospinning/electrospraying and spray drying: A comparative assessment of food-related applications. Drying Technology, 35(2), 139–162. https://doi.org/10.1080/07373937.2016.1162797
Du, B. , Han, S. , Li, H. , Zhao, F. , Su, X. , Cao, X. , & Zhang, Z. (2015). Multi-functional liposomes showing radiofrequency-triggered release and magnetic resonance imaging for tumor multi-mechanism therapy. Nanoscale, 7(12), 5411–5426.
Duong, A. D. , Collier, M. A. , Bachelder, E. M. , Wyslouzil, B. E. , & Ainslie, K. M. (2016). One step encapsulation of small molecule drugs in liposomes via electrospray-remote loading. Molecular Pharmaceutics, 13(1), 92–99. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.5b00528
Dutta, S. , Moses, J. A. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2018). Modern frontiers and applications of spray-freeze-drying in design of food and biological supplements. Journal of Food Process Engineering, 41(8), e12881.
Elik, A. , Yanik, D. K. , & Gögiius, F. (2021). A comparative study of encapsulation of carotenoid enriched-flaxseed oil and flaxseed oil by spray freeze-drying and spray drying techniques. LWT, 143, 111153.
Erbay, Z. , & Icier, F. (2010). A review of thin layer drying of foods: Theory, modeling, and experimental results. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 50(5), 441–464. https://doi.org/10.1080/10408390802437063
Ersus Bilek, S. , Yılmaz, F. M. , & Özkan, G. (2017). The effects of industrial production on black carrot concentrate quality and encapsulation of anthocyanins in whey protein hydrogels. Food and Bioproducts Processing, 102, 72–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fbp.2016.12.001
Fang, Z. , & Bhandari, B. (2010). Encapsulation of polyphenols – a review. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 21(10), 510–523.
Fang, Z. , & Bhandari, B. (2012). Spray drying, freeze drying and related processes for food ingredient and nutraceutical encapsulation. In Encapsulation Technologies and Delivery Systems for Food Ingredients and

Nutraceuticals (pp. 73–109). Elsevier.
Fatouros, D. G. , Hatzidimitriou, K. , & Antimisiaris, S. G. (2001). Liposomes encapsulating prednisolone and prednisolone – cyclodextrin complexes: Comparison of membrane integrity and drug release. European Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 13(3), 287–296.
Galogahi, F. M. , Zhu, Y. , An, H. , & Nguyen, N.-T. (2020). Core-shell microparticles: Generation approaches and applications. Journal of Science: Advanced Materials and Devices, 5(4), 417–435.
Garg, M. , Wason, S. , Meena, P. L. , Chopra, R. , Sadhu, S. D. , & Dhyani, A. (2021). Effect of frying on physicochemical properties of sesame and soybean oil blend. Journal of Applied and Natural Science, 13(3), 820–829.
Ghorani, B. , & Tucker, N. (2015). Fundamentals of electrospinning as a novel delivery vehicle for bioactive compounds in food nanotechnology. Food Hydrocolloids, 51, 227–240.
Gibbs, F. , Kermasha, S. , Inteaz, A. , Catherine, N. , & Mulligan, B. (1999). Encapsulation in the food industry: A review. International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition, 50(3), 213–224.
Gil, M. M. , Miller, F. A. , Brandao, T. R. S. , & Silva, C. L. M. (2011). On the use of the Gompertz model to predict microbial thermal inactivation under isothermal and non-isothermal conditions. Food Engineering Reviews, 3, 17–25.
Gillet, A. , Grammenos, A. , Compère, P. , Evrard, B. , & Piel, G. (2009). Development of a new topical system: Drug-in-cyclodextrin-in-deformable liposome. International Journal of Pharmaceutics, 380(1–2), 174–180.
Gómez-Mascaraque, L. G. , & López-Rubio, A. (2016). Protein-based emulsion electrosprayed micro- and submicroparticles for the encapsulation and stabilization of thermosensitive hydrophobic bioactives. Journal of Colloid and Interface Science, 465, 259–270. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2015.11.061
Gómez-Mascaraque, L. G. , Perez-Masiá, R. , González-Barrio, R. , Periago, M. J. , & López-Rubio, A. (2017). Potential of microencapsulation through emulsion-electrospraying to improve the bioaccesibility of β-carotene. Food Hydrocolloids, 73, 1–12.
Guvendiren, M. , Lu, H. D. , & Burdick, J. A. (2012). Shear-thinning hydrogels for biomedical applications. Soft Matter, 8(2), 260–272. https://doi.org/10.1039/c1sm06513k
Hasturk, O. , Jordan, K. E. , Choi, J. , & Kaplan, D. L. (2020). Enzymatically crosslinked silk and silk-gelatin hydrogels with tunable gelation kinetics, mechanical properties and bioactivity for cell culture and encapsulation. Biomaterials, 232, 119720. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2019.119720
Heidebach, T. , Först, P. , & Kulozik, U. (2010). Influence of casein-based microencapsulation on freeze-drying and storage of probiotic cells. Journal of Food Engineering, 98(3), 309–316.
Her, J.-Y. , & others. (2021). Development of novel spray freeze-drying method for value-added coffee powder preparation. Korean Journal of Food Preservation, 28(1), 99–106.
Hernández-Carrión, M. , Moyano-Molano, M. , Ricaurte, L. , Clavijo-Romero, A. , & Quintanilla-Carvajal, M. X. (2021). The effect of process variables on the physical properties and microstructure of HOPO nanoemulsion flakes obtained by refractance window. Scientific Reports, 11(1), 9359. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-88381-7
Hu, Y. , & others. (2021). Simple strategy preparing cyclodextrin carboxylate as a highly effective carrier for bioactive compounds. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 69(37), 11006–11014. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.1c02722
Ikuta, N. , Okamoto, H. , Furune, T. , Uekaji, Y. , Terao, K. , Uchida, R. , … Sakamoto, N. (2016). Bioavailability of an R-α-lipoic acid/γ-cyclodextrin complex in healthy volunteers. International Journal of Molecular Sciences, 17(6), 949.
Imran, M. , Revol-Junelles, A.-M. , Paris, C. , Guedon, E. , Linder, M. , & Desobry, S. (2015). Liposomal nanodelivery systems using soy and marine lecithin to encapsulate food biopreservative nisin. LWT – Food Science and Technology, 62(1), 341–349.
Ishwarya, S. P. , Anandharamakrishnan, C. , & Stapley, A. G. F. (2015). Spray-freeze-drying: A novel process for the drying of foods and bioproducts. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 41(2), 161–181.
Jain, A. , Dasgupta, N. , Ranjan, S. , Singh, V. , Singh, H. , Purohit, S. D. , … Samanta, S. K. (2021). Whey protein based electrosprayed nanospheres for encapsulation and controlled release of bioactive compounds from Tinospora cordifolia extract. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 69, 102671. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2021.102671
Jain, S. K. , Gupta, Y. , Jain, A. , & Bhola, M. (2007). Multivesicular liposomes bearing celecoxib-β-cyclodextrin complex for transdermal delivery. Drug Delivery, 14(6), 327–335.
Jelle, B. P. , & Kalnæs, S. E. (2017). Phase change materials for application in energy-efficient buildings. Cost-Effective Energy Efficient Building Retrofitting, 57–118.
Jouki, M. , Khazaei, N. , Rashidi-Alavijeh, S. , & Ahmadi, S. (2021). Encapsulation of Lactobacillus casei in quince seed gum-alginate beads to produce a functional synbiotic drink powder by agro-industrial by-products and freeze-drying. Food Hydrocolloids, 120, 106895.
Jyothi, N. V. N. , Prasanna, P. M. , Sakarkar, S. N. , Prabha, K. S. , Ramaiah, P. S. , & Srawan, G. Y. (2010). Microencapsulation techniques, factors influencing encapsulation efficiency. Journal of Microencapsulation, 27(3), 187–197.
Kalani, M. , & Yunus, R. (2011). Application of supercritical antisolvent method in drug encapsulation: A review. International Journal of Nanomedicine, 6, 1429.

Karn, P. R. , Cho, W. , & Hwang, S.-J. (2013). Liposomal drug products and recent advances in the synthesis of supercritical fluid-mediated liposomes. Nanomedicine, 8(9), 1529–1548.
Karthik, P. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2013). Microencapsulation of docosahexaenoic acid by spray-freeze-drying method and comparison of its stability with spray-drying and freeze-drying methods. Food and Bioprocess Technology, 6(10), 2780–2790.
Kaushik, V. , & Roos, Y. H. (2007). Limonene encapsulation in freeze-drying of gum Arabic – sucrose – gelatin systems. LWT – Food Science and Technology, 40(8), 1381–1391.
Kirby, C. , & Gregoriadis, G. (1983). The effect of lipid composition of small unilamellar liposomes containing melphalan and vincristine on drug clearance after injection into mice. Biochemical Pharmacology, 32(4), 609–615.
Kohane, D. S. (2007). Microparticles and nanoparticles for drug delivery. Biotechnology and Bioengineering, 96(2), 203–209.
Konan, Y. N. , Gurny, R. , & Allémann, E. (2002). Preparation and characterization of sterile and freeze-dried sub-200 nm nanoparticles. International Journal of Pharmaceutics, 233(1–2), 239–252.
Lalush, I. , Bar, H. , Zakaria, I. , Eichler, S. , & Shimoni, E. (2005). Utilization of amylose−lipid complexes as molecular nanocapsules for conjugated linoleic acid. Biomacromolecules, 6(1), 121–130. https://doi.org/10.1021/bm049644f
Lavanya, M. N. , Kathiravan, T. , Moses, J. A. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2019). Influence of spray-drying conditions on microencapsulation of fish oil and chia oil. Drying Technology, 1–14.
Lavanya, M. N. , Preethi, R. , Moses, J. A. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2020). Production of bromelain aerosols using spray-freeze-drying technique for pulmonary supplementation. Drying Technology, (Submitted).
Lavanya, M. N. , Preethi, R. , Moses, J. A. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2021). Aerosol-based pulmonary delivery of therapeutic molecules from food sources: Delivery mechanism, research trends, and the way forward. Food Reviews International, 1–36.
Lavanya, M. N. , Sayantani, D. , Moses, J. A. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2019). Development of β-carotene aerosol formulations using a modified spray dryer. Journal of Food Process Engineering. https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpe.13233
Lay Ma, U. V. , Floros, J. D. , & Ziegler, G. R. (2011). Formation of inclusion complexes of starch with fatty acid esters of bioactive compounds. Carbohydrate Polymers, 83(4), 1869–1878. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2010.10.055
Lesmes, U. , Cohen, S. H. , Shener, Y. , & Shimoni, E. (2009). Effects of long chain fatty acid unsaturation on the structure and controlled release properties of amylose complexes. Food Hydrocolloids, 23(3), 667–675. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2008.04.003
Lesmes, U. , & McClements, D. J. (2009). Structure – function relationships to guide rational design and fabrication of particulate food delivery systems. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 20(10), 448–457.
Li, J. , Pettinato, M. , Casazza, A. A. , & Perego, P. (2022). A comprehensive optimization of ultrasound-assisted extraction for lycopene recovery from tomato waste and encapsulation by spray drying. Processes, 10(2), 308.
Li, J. , Yu, F. , Chen, G. , Liu, J. , Li, X. L. , Cheng, B. , … Pan, J. F. (2020). Moist-retaining, self-recoverable, bioadhesive, and transparent in situ forming hydrogels to accelerate wound healing. ACS Applied Materials and Interfaces, 12(2), 2023–2038. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.9b17180
Li, Z. , Wang, M. , Wang, F. , Gu, Z. , Du, G. , Wu, J. , & Chen, J. (2007). γ-Cyclodextrin: A review on enzymatic production and applications. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology, 77(2), 245–255.
Liang, W. , Chow, M. Y. T. , Chow, S. F. , Chan, H.-K. , Kwok, P. C. L. , & Lam, J. K. W. (2018). Using two-fluid nozzle for spray freeze drying to produce porous powder formulation of naked siRNA for inhalation. International Journal of Pharmaceutics, 552(1–2), 67–75.
Liao, H. , Zhang, Y. , Hu, X. , Liao, X. , & Wu, J. (2008). Behavior of inactivation kinetics of Escherichia coli by dense phase carbon dioxide. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 126(1–2), 93–97.
Ly, A. , Carrigy, N. B. , Wang, H. , Harrison, M. , Sauvageau, D. , Martin, A. R. , … Finlay, W. H. (2019). Atmospheric spray freeze drying of sugar solution with phage D29. Frontiers in Microbiology, 10, 488.
Maestrelli, F. , González-Rodriguez, M. L. , Rabasco, A. M. , Ghelardini, C. , & Mura, P. (2010). New “drug-in cyclodextrin-in deformable liposomes” formulations to improve the therapeutic efficacy of local anaesthetics. International Journal of Pharmaceutics, 395(1–2), 222–231.
Maestrelli, F. , González-Rodriguez, M. L. , Rabasco, A. M. , & Mura, P. (2005). Preparation and characterisation of liposomes encapsulating ketoprofen – cyclodextrin complexes for transdermal drug delivery. International Journal of Pharmaceutics, 298(1), 55–67.
Maestrelli, F. , González-Rodriguez, M. L. , Rabasco, A. M. , & Mura, P. (2006). Effect of preparation technique on the properties of liposomes encapsulating ketoprofen – cyclodextrin complexes aimed for transdermal delivery. International Journal of Pharmaceutics, 312(1–2), 53–60.
Magoon, R. E. (1986, December). Method and apparatus for drying fruit pulp and the like. Google Patents.
Malegori, C. , José, E. , Marques, N. , Tonetto, S. , Freitas, D. , Pimentel, F. , … Casiraghi, E. (2017). Talanta comparing the analytical performances of micro-NIR and FT-NIR spectrometers in the evaluation of acerola fruit quality, using PLS and SVM regression algorithms. Talanta, 165(November 2016), 112–116. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.talanta.2016.12.035

Malik, D. J. (2021). Bacteriophage encapsulation using spray drying for phage therapy. Current Issues in Molecular Biology, 40(1), 303–316.
McCormack, B. , & Gregoriadis, G. (1994). Entrapment of cyclodextrin-drug complexes into liposomes: Potential advantages in drug delivery. Journal of Drug Targeting, 2(5), 449–454.
Medina-Torres, L. , Núñez-Ramirez, D. M. , Calderas, F. , Bernad-Bernad, M. J. , Gracia-Mora, J. , Rodriguez-Ramirez, J. , … Manero, O. (2019). Curcumin encapsulation by spray drying using Aloe vera mucilage as encapsulating agent. Journal of Food Process Engineering, 42(2), e12972.
Mendonça, F. M. R. , Polloni, A. E. , Junges, A. , da Silva, R. S. , Rubira, A. F. , Borges, G. R. , … Franceschi, E. (2019). Encapsulation of neem (Azadirachta indica) seed oil in poly (3-hydroxybutyrate-co-3-hydroxyvalerate) by SFEE technique. The Journal of Supercritical Fluids, 152, 104556.
Moghaddam, M. K. , Mortazavi, S. M. , & Khaymian, T. (2015). Micro/nano-encapsulation of a phase change material by coaxial electrospray method. Iranian Polymer Journal (English Edition), 24(9), 759–774. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13726-015-0364-x
Murugan, R. , & Ramakrishna, S. (2007). Design strategies of tissue engineering scaffolds with controlled fiber orientation. Tissue Engineering, 13(8), 1845–1866. https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.2006.0078
Nasir, A. , Harikumar, S. L. , & Amanpreet, K. (2012). Niosomes: An excellent tool for drug delivery. International Journal of Research in Pharmacy and Chemistry, 2(2), 479–487.
Navarro-Orcajada, S. , Conesa, I. , Matencio, A. , García-Carmona, F. , & López-Nicolás, J. M. (n.d.). Molecular encapsulation and bioactivity of gnetol, a resveratrol analogue, for use in foods. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture, n/a (n/a). https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.11781
Nikoo, A. M. , Kadkhodaee, R. , Ghorani, B. , Razzaq, H. , & Tucker, N. (2018). Electrospray-assisted encapsulation of caffeine in alginate microhydrogels. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules, 116, 208–216. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2018.04.167
Nindo, C. I. , & Tang, J. (2007). Refractance window dehydration technology: A novel contact drying method. Drying Technology, 25(1), 37–48. https://doi.org/10.1080/07373930601152673
Onwude, D. I. , Hashim, N. , & Chen, G. (2016). Recent advances of novel thermal combined hot air drying of agricultural crops. Trends in Food Science and Technology, 57, 132–145. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2016.09.012
Ortiz-Jerez, M. J. , & Ochoa-Martínez, C. I. (2015). Heat transfer mechanisms in conductive hydro-drying of pumpkin (Cucurbita maxima) pieces. Drying Technology, 33(8), 965–972. https://doi.org/10.1080/07373937.2015.1009538
Pereira, A. G. , Carpena, M. , Oliveira, P. G. , Mejuto, J. C. , Prieto, M. A. , & Gandara, J. S. (2021). Main applications of cyclodextrins in the food industry as the compounds of choice to form host – guest complexes. International Journal of Molecular Sciences, 22(3), 1–23. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms22031339
Pérez-Masiá, R. , Lagaron, J. M. , & Lopez-Rubio, A. (2015). Morphology and stability of edible lycopene-containing micro- and nanocapsules produced through electrospraying and spray drying. Food and Bioprocess Technology, 8(2), 459–470. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-014-1422-7
Piel, G. , Piette, M. , Barillaro, V. , Castagne, D. , Evrard, B. , & Delattre, L. (2006). Betamethasone-in-cyclodextrin-in-liposome: The effect of cyclodextrins on encapsulation efficiency and release kinetics. International Journal of Pharmaceutics, 312(1–2), 75–82.
Raghavi, L. M. , Moses, J. A. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2018). Refractance window drying of foods: A review. Journal of Food Engineering, 222, 267–275. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2017.11.032
Rao, S. , Sun, M. , Hu, Y. , Zheng, X. , Yang, Z. , & Jiao, X. (2021). ε-Polylysine-coated liposomes loaded with a β-CD inclusion complex loaded with carvacrol: Preparation, characterization, and antibacterial activities. LWT, 146(April), 111422. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2021.111422
Ravichai, K. , & Muangrat, R. (2019). Effect of different coating materials on freeze-drying encapsulation of bioactive compounds from fermented tea leaf wastewater. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation, 43(10), e14145.
Reátegui, J. L. P. , Fernandes, F. P. , dos Santos, P. , Rezende, C. A. , Sartoratto, A. , Queiroga, C. L. , & Martínez, J. (2018). Production of copaiba (Copaifera officinalis) oleoresin particles by supercritical fluid extraction of emulsions. The Journal of Supercritical Fluids, 140, 364–371.
Rebers, L. , Reichsöllner, R. , Regett, S. , Tovar, G. E. M. , Borchers, K. , Baudis, S. , & Southan, A. (2021). Differentiation of physical and chemical cross-linking in gelatin methacryloyl hydrogels. Scientific Reports, 11(1), 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-82393-z
Rezaei, A. , Varshosaz, J. , Fesharaki, M. , Farhang, A. , & Jafari, S. M. (2019). Improving the solubility and in vitro cytotoxicity (Anticancer activity) of ferulic acid by loading it into cyclodextrin nanosponges. International Journal of Nanomedicine, 14, 4589–4599. https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S206350
Rezvankhah, A. , Emam-Djomeh, Z. , & Askari, G. (2020). Encapsulation and delivery of bioactive compounds using spray and freeze-drying techniques: A review. Drying Technology, 38(1–2), 235–258.
Rigon, R. T. , & Zapata Noreña, C. P. (2016). Microencapsulation by spray-drying of bioactive compounds extracted from blackberry (Rubus fruticosus). Journal of Food Science and Technology, 53(3), 1515–1524.
Sanchez, V. , Baeza, R. , Galmarini, M. V. , Zamora, M. C. , & Chirife, J. (2013). Freeze-drying encapsulation of red wine polyphenols in an amorphous matrix of maltodextrin. Food and Bioprocess Technology, 6(5), 1350–1354.

Sanli, D. , Bozbag, S. E. , & Erkey, C. (2012). Synthesis of nanostructured materials using supercritical CO2: Part I. Physical transformations. Journal of Materials Science, 47(7), 2995–3025.
Sharma, N. , & Baldi, A. (2016). Exploring versatile applications of cyclodextrins: An overview. Drug Delivery, 23(3), 739–757. https://doi.org/10.3109/10717544.2014.938839
Shi, L. , Zhou, J. , Guo, J. , Gladden, I. , & Kong, L. (2021). Starch inclusion complex for the encapsulation and controlled release of bioactive guest compounds. Carbohydrate Polymers, 274(June), 118596. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2021.118596
Silva, E. K. , & others. (2014). Encapsulation of food compounds using supercritical technologies: Applications of supercritical carbon dioxide as an antisolvent. Food Public Health, 4(5), 247–258.
Škalko, N. , Brandl, M. , Bećirević-Laćan, M. , Filipović-Grčić, J. , & Jalšenjak, I. (1996). Liposomes with nifedipine and nifedipine-cyclodextrin complex: Calorimetrical and plasma stability comparison. European Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 4(6), 359–366.
Song, J. , Feng, H. , Wu, M. , Chen, L. , Xia, W. , & Zhang, W. (2021). Development of a bioactive chitosan HPMC-based membrane with tea polyphenols encapsulated in β-cyclodextrin as an effective enhancement. Materials Today Communications, 27, 102324. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mtcomm.2021.102324
Souri, J. , Almasi, H. , Hamishehkar, H. , & Amjadi, S. (2021). Sodium caseinate-coated and β-cyclodextrin/vitamin E inclusion complex-loaded nanoliposomes: A novel stabilized nanocarrier. LWT, 151(April), 112174. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2021.112174
Spigno, G. , Duserm Garrido, G. , Guidesi, M. , & Elli, M. (2015). Spray-Drying Encapsulation of Probiotics for Ice-Cream Application.
Takino, T. , Konishi, K. , Takakura, Y. , & Hashids, M. (1994). Long circulating emulsion carrier systems for highly lipophilic drugs. Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, 17(1), 121–125.
Tian, B. , & Liu, J. (2020). The classification and application of cyclodextrin polymers: A review. New Journal of Chemistry, 44(22), 9137–9148.
Tirado, D. F. , Latini, A. , & Calvo, L. (2021). The encapsulation of hydroxytyrosol-rich olive oil in Eudraguard® protect via supercritical fluid extraction of emulsions. Journal of Food Engineering, 290, 110215.
Tolve, R. , Galgano, F. , Caruso, M. C. , Tchuenbou-Magaia, F. L. , Condelli, N. , Favati, F. , & Zhang, Z. (2016). Encapsulation of health-promoting ingredients: Applications in foodstuffs. International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition, 67(8), 888–918.
Traffano-Schiffo, M. V. , Aguirre Calvo, T. R. , Avanza, M. V. , & Santagapita, P. R. (2020). High-intensity ultrasound-assisted extraction of phenolic compounds from cowpea pods and its encapsulation in hydrogels. Heliyon, 6(7), e04410. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e04410
Tumbas Saponjac, V. T. , Canadanovic-Brunet, J. S. , Cetkovic, G. S. , Jaksic, M. V. , Vulic, J. J. , Stajcic, S. S. , & Sergelj, V. N. (2020). Optimisation of beetroot juice encapsulation by freeze-drying. Polish Journal of Food and Nutrition Sciences, 70(1).
Tunde-Akintunde, T. Y. , & Ogunlakin, G. O. (2013). Mathematical modeling of drying of pretreated and untreated pumpkin. Journal of Food Science and Technology, 50(4), 705–713.
Vishali, D. A. , Monisha, J. , Sundari, S. S. K. , Moses, J. A. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2019). Spray freeze drying: Emerging applications in drug delivery. Journal of Controlled Release.
Waghmare, R. B. , Choudhary, P. , Moses, J. A. , Anandharamakrishnan, C. , & Stapley, A. G. F. (2021). Trends in approaches to assist freeze-drying of food: A cohort study on innovations. Food Reviews International, 1–22.
Wandrey, C. , Bartkowiak, A. , & Harding, S. E. (2010). Materials for encapsulation. In Encapsulation Technologies for Active Food Ingredients and Food Processing (pp. 31–100). Springer.
Wang, J. , Helder, L. , Shao, J. , Jansen, J. A. , Yang, M. , & Yang, F. (2019). Encapsulation and release of doxycycline from electrospray-generated PLGA microspheres: Effect of polymer end groups. International Journal of Pharmaceutics, 564, 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2019.04.023
Wang, J. , & Xia, Q. (2013). Alpha-lipoic acid-loaded nanostructured lipid carrier: Sustained release and biocompatibility to HaCaT cells in vitro. Drug Delivery, 7544, 1–14. https://doi.org/10.3109/10717544.2013.846435
William, B. , Noemie, P. , Brigitte, E. , & Geraldine, P. (2020). Supercritical fluid methods: An alternative to conventional methods to prepare liposomes. Chemical Engineering Journal, 383, 123106.
Xiao, Z. , Hou, W. , Kang, Y. , Niu, Y. , & Kou, X. (2019). Encapsulation and sustained release properties of watermelon flavor and its characteristic aroma compounds from γ-cyclodextrin inclusion complexes. Food Hydrocolloids, 97(100), 105202. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2019.105202
Xin, X. , Essien, S. , Dell, K. , Woo, M. W. , & Baroutian, S. (2022). Effects of spray-drying and freeze-drying on bioactive and volatile compounds of smoke powder food flavouring. Food and Bioprocess Technology, 1–10.
Yoha, K. S. , Moses, J. A. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2020). Conductive hydro drying through refractance window drying – an alternative technique for drying of lactobacillus plantarum (NCIM 2083). Drying Technology, 38(5–6), 610–620. https://doi.org/10.1080/07373937.2019.1624972
Zhou, Y. , & Jin, Y. (2016). Mathematical modeling of thin-layer infrared drying of dewatered municipal sewage sludge (DWMSS). Procedia Environmental Sciences, 31(86), 758–766. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proenv.2016.02.066

Zhu, Q. , Guo, T. , Xia, D. , Li, X. , Zhu, C. , Li, H. , … Gan, Y. (2013). Pluronic F127-modified liposome-containing tacrolimus – cyclodextrin inclusion complexes: Improved solubility, cellular uptake and intestinal penetration. Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology, 65(8), 1107–1117.

Food Irradiation

Andrews LS , Ahmedna M , Grodner RM , Liuzzo JA , Murano PS , Murano EA , Rao RM , Shane S , Wilson PW . Food preservation using ionizing radiation. Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology. 1998; 154:1–53.

Arvanitoyannis IS , Stratakos AC , Tsarouhas P . Irradiation applications in vegetables and fruits: A review. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition. 2009; 49(5):427–462.

Bari ML , Nakauma M , Todoriki S , Juneja VK , Isshiki K , Kawamoto S . Effectiveness of irradiation treatments in inactivating Listeria monocytogenes on fresh vegetables at refrigeration temperature. Journal of Food Protection. 2005; 68(2):318–323.

Basbayraktar V , Halkman H , Yucel P , Cetinkaya N . Use of irradiation to improve the safety and quality of minimally processed fruits and vegetables. Use of Irradiation to Ensure the Hygienic Quality of Fresh, Pre-Cut Fruits and Vegetables and Other Minimally Processed Food of Plant Origin. IAEA-TECDOC. 2006;1530:243–272.

Bibi N , Khattak MK , Badshah A , Chaudry MA . Radiation treatment of minimally processed fruits and vegetables for ensuring hygienic quality. Use of Irradiation to Ensure the Hygienic Quality of Fresh, Pre-Cut Fruits and Vegetables and Other Minimally Processed Food of Plant Origin. IAEA-TECHDOC. 2006;15:212–224.

Bidawid S , Farber J , Sattar S . Inactivation of hepatitis A virus (HAV) in fruits and vegetables by gamma irradiation. International Journal of Food Microbiology. 2000; 57:91–97.

Buxton GV , Greenstock CL , Helman WP , Ross AB . Critical Review of rate constants for reactions of hydrated electrons, hydrogen atoms and hydroxyl radicals (˙ OH/˙ O− in Aqueous Solution. Journal of Physical and Chemical Reference Data. 1988; 17(2):513–886.

Cleland M , Galloway R , Genin F , Lindholm M . The use of dose and charge distributions in electron beam processing. Radiation Physics and Chemistry. 2002; 63(3):729–733.

Cia P , Pascholati SF , Benato EA , Camili EC , Santos CA . Effects of gamma and UV-C irradiation on the postharvest control of papaya anthracnose. Postharvest Biology and Technology. 2007; 43(3):366–373.

Dasan BG , Mutlu M , Boyaci IH . Decontamination of Aspergillus flavus and Aspergillus parasiticus spores on hazelnuts via atmospheric pressure fluidized bed plasma reactor. International Journal of Food Microbiology. 2016 Jan 4; 216:50–59.

De Zeeuw RA , Dull GG . Rapid analysis of simple carbohydrates by means of vapour-programmed thin-layer chromatography and densitometry and using a new spotting device. Journal of Chromatography A. 1975 Jul 2; 110(2):279–286.

Drake SR , Neven LG , Sanderson PG . Carbohydrate concentrations of apples and pears as influenced by irradiation as a quarantine treatment. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation. 2003 Aug; 27(3):165–172.

Dufour T . From basics to frontiers: A comprehensive review of plasma-modified and plasma-synthesized polymer films. Polymers. 2023; 15(17):3607.1–3607.54.

Duodu KG , Minnaar A , Taylor JR . Effect of cooking and irradiation on the labile vitamins and antinutrient content of a traditional African sorghum porridge and spinach relish. Food Chemistry. 1999 Jul 1; 66(1):21–27.

Ekezie FG , Cheng JH , Sun DW . Effects of non-thermal food processing technologies on food allergens: A review of recent research advances. Trends in Food Science and Technology. 2018 Apr 1; 74:12–25.

ElSamahy SK , Youssef BM , Askar AA , Swailam HM . Microbiological and chemical properties of irradiated mango. Journal of Food Safety. 2000 Nov; 20(3):139–156.

Fang Y , Wakisaka M . A review on the modified atmosphere preservation of fruits and vegetables with cutting-edge technologies. Agriculture. 2021; 11:992 (1–16).

Farkas J . Irradiation for better foods. Trends in Food Science & Technology. 2006 Apr 1; 17(4):148–152.

Faridah M , NurIlida M , Asiah AS , Mahmud M . Effect of gamma radiation on the safety and quality of selected minimally processed fruits and vegetables. Use of Irradiation to Ensure the Hygienic Quality of Fresh, Pre-Cut Fruits and Vegetables and Other Minimally Processed Food of Plant Origin. IAEA-TECDOC. 2006;1530:188–204.

Ferradini C , Jay-Gerin JP . The effect of pH on water radiolysis: A still open question – A minireview. Research on Chemical Intermediates. 2000 Jan; 26(6):546–565.

Geiselhart S , Hoffmann-Sommergruber K , Bublin M . Tree nut allergens. Molecular Immunology. 2018 Aug 1; 100:71–81.

Gómez-Simuta Y , Hernández E , Aceituno-Medina M , Liedo P , Escobar-López A , Montoya P , Bravo B , Hallman GJ , Bustos EM , Toledo J . Tolerance of mango cv. ‘Ataulfo’ to irradiation with Co-60 vs. hydrothermal phytosanitary treatment. Radiation Physics and Chemistry. 2017;139: 27–32.

Horak CI , Pietranera MA , Malvicini M , Narvaiz P , Gonzalez M , Kairiyama E . Improvement of hygienic quality of fresh, pre-cut, ready-to-eat vegetables using gamma irradiation. Use of irradiation to ensure the hygienic quality of fresh, pre-cut fruits and vegetables and other minimally processed foods of plant origin. TECDOC. 2006 Dec 15; 1530:30–47.
Israni L , Shukla DR , Kesavan PC . Gamma-ray-induced ESR signals in dry and wet seeds. Current Science (Banglore). 1993; 65(6):485–487.
Kamat A , Pingulkar K , Bhushan B , Gholap A , Thomas P . Potential application of low dose gamma irradiation to improve the microbiological safety of fresh coriander leaves. Food Control. 2003 Dec 1; 14(8):529–537.
Kang JA , Song HY , Byun EH , Ahn NG , Kim HM , Nam YR , Lee GH , Jang BS , Choi DS , Lee DE , Byun EB . Gamma-irradiated black ginseng extract inhibits mast cell degranulation and suppresses atopic dermatitis-like skin lesions in mice. Food and Chemical Toxicology. 2018 Jan 1; 111:133–143.
Kasera R , Singh AB , Kumar R , Lavasa S , Prasad KN , Arora N . Effect of thermal processing and γ-irradiation on allergenicity of legume proteins. Food and Chemical Toxicology. 2012 Oct 1; 50(10):3456–3461.
Kiara MM , Sta RI , Alaxandra Y , Tura MA , Endriga MA , Agapito JD , Deocaris CC . Beyond preservation: A systematic review on the impact of ionizing radiation on food functionality. Philippine Journal of Science. 2023; 153 (*S1*): 101–112.
Klämpfl TG , Isbary G , Shimizu T , Li YF , Zimmermann JL , Stolz W , Schlegel J , Morfill GE , Schmidt HU . Cold atmospheric air plasma sterilization against spores and other microorganisms of clinical interest. Applied and Environmental Microbiology. 2012 Aug 1; 78 (15):5077–5082.
Kong X , Zhou X , Sui Z , Bao J . Effects of gamma irradiation on physicochemical properties of native and acetylated wheat starches. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules. 2016 Oct 1; 91:1141–1150.
Koppen G , Toncelli LM , Triest L , Verschaeve L . The comet assay: A tool to study alteration of DNA integrity in developing plant leaves. Mechanisms of Ageing and Development. 1999 Oct 1; 110(1–2):13–24.
Kuan YH , Bhat R , Patras A , Karim AA . Radiation processing of food proteins – A review on the recent developments. Trends in Food Science and Technology. 2013 Apr 1; 30(2):105–120.
Lacroix M , Caillet S , Millette M , Turgis M , Salmieri S , Lafortune R . The influence of antimicrobial compounds or coating and modified atmosphere packaging on radiation sensitivity of Listeria monocytogenes and Listeria innocua on quality maintenance of ready-to-use carrots (Daucus carota). Use of Irradiation to Ensure the Hygienic Quality of Fresh, Pre-Cut Fruits and Vegetables and Other Minimally Processed Food of Plant Origin. IAEA-TECDOC. 2006;1530:60–68.
Lacroix M , Lafortune R . Combined effects of gamma irradiation and modified atmosphere packaging on bacterial resistance in grated carrots (Daucus carota). Radiation Physics and Chemistry. 2004 Sep 1; 71(1–2):79–82.
Landgraf M , Goularte L , Martins C , Cestari AJ , Nunes T , Aragonalegro L , Destro M , Behrens J , Vizeu D , Hutzler B . Use of irradiation to improve the microbiological safety of minimally processed fruits and vegetables. Use of Irradiation to Ensure the Hygienic Quality of Fresh, Pre-Cut Fruits and Vegetables and Other Minimally Processed Food of Plant Origin. IAEA-TECDOC. 2006; 1530: 41–59.
Lai WT , Khong Nm H , Lim SS , Hee YY , Sim BI , Lau KY , Lai OM . A review: Modified agricultural by-products for the development and fortification of food products and nutraceutical. Trends in Food Science & Technology. 2017 Jan 1; 59:148–160.
Le Caër S. Water radiolysis: Influence of oxide surfaces on H2 production under ionizing radiation. Water. 2011 Mar; 3(1):235–253.
Lee NY , Jo C , Shin DH , Kim WG , Byun MW . Effect of γ-irradiation on pathogens inoculated into ready-to-use vegetables. Food Microbiology. 2006 Oct 1; 23(7):649–656.
Lee Nw, Huang C-H , Zhu G . Analytical methods for conventional and emerging disinfection by-products in fresh-cut produce. Food Chemistry. 2019; 291:30–37.
Leszczynska J , Łącka A , Szemraj J , Lukamowicz J , Zegota H . The influence of gamma irradiation on the immunoreactivity of gliadin and wheat flour. European Food Research and Technology. 2003 Aug; 217(2):143–147.
Lopez L , Avendaño S , Romero J , Wittig E , Garrido S , Solis L , Thumann K , Acevedo C , Espinoza J , Vargas M . Use of ionizing radiation to ensure the safety of pre-cut fresh vegetables. Use of Irradiation to Ensure the Hygienic Quality of Fresh, Pre-Cut Fruits and Vegetables and Other Minimally Processed Food of Plant Origin. IAEA-TECDOC. 2006; 1530:69–86.
Luo C , Hu C , Gao J , Li X , Wu Z , Yang A , Chen H . A potential practical approach to reduce the Ara h 6 allergenicity by gamma irradiation. Food Chemistry. 2013; 136(3–4):1141–1147.
Luo CP , Hu CQ . Effects of 60Co-γ irradiation on the conformation and antigenicity of peanut allergen Ara h 2. Journal of Nuclear Agricultural Sciences. 2019:1349–1355.
Mallikarjunan N , Marathe S , Rajalakshmi D , Mahesh S , Jamdar SN , Sharma A . Effect of ionizing radiation on structural and functional attributes of red kidney bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris L.*) lectin. LWT – Food Science and Technology. 2014 Nov 1; 59(1):300–307.
Mei K , Li G , Zhang J , Lou Q , Xu D , Yang W . Studying on the IgG binding capacity and conformation of tropomyosin in Ovalipes punctatus meat irradiated with electron beam. Radiation Physics and Chemistry. 2020 Mar 1; 168:108525 (1–20).

Meinlschmidt P , Ueberham E , Lehmann J , Reineke K , Schlüter O , Schweiggert-Weisz U , Eisner P . The effects of pulsed ultraviolet light, cold atmospheric pressure plasma, and gamma-irradiation on the immunoreactivity of soy protein isolate. Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies. 2016 Dec 1; 38:374–383.
Meng X , Li X , Wang X , Gao J , Yang H , Chen H . Potential allergenicity response to structural modification of irradiated bovine α-lactalbumin. Food and Function. 2016; 7(7):3102–3110.
Miller DL , Schauer D . The ALARA principle in medical imaging. Philosophy. 1983; 44(6):595–600.
Mohacsi-Farkas CS , Farkas J , Andrassy E , Polyak-Feher K , Brückner A , Kisko G , Agoston R . Improving the microbiological safety of some fresh pre-cut and pre-packaged chilled produce by low-dose gamma irradiation. Use of Irradiation to Ensure the Hygienic Quality of Fresh, Pre-Cut Fruits and Vegetables and Other Minimally Processed Food of Plant Origin. IAEA-TECDOC. 2006; 1530:130–169.
Morehouse KM , Komolprasert V . Irradiation of food and packaging: An overview. ACS Symposium series. 2004; 875:1–11.
Mohacsi-Farkas CS , Farkas J , Andrassy E , Polyak-Feher K , Brückner A , Kisko G , Agoston Moreno MA , Castell-Perez ME , Gomes C , Da Silva PF , Moreira RG . Quality of electron beam irradiation of blueberries (Vaccinium corymbosum L.) at medium dose levels (1.0–3.2 kGy). LWT – Food Science and Technology. 2007 Sep 1; 40(7):1123–1132.
Moriyama T , Yano E , Kitta K , Kawamoto SI , Kawamura Y , Todoriki S . Effect of gamma irradiation on soybean allergen levels. Bioscience, Biotechnology, and Biochemistry. 2013 Dec 23; 77(12):2371–2377.
Mukama M , Ambaw A , Opara UL . Thermophysical properties of fruit-a review with reference to post harvest handling. Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization. 2020; 14:2917–2937.
Ng SW , Lu P , Rulikowska A , Boehm D , O'Neill G , Bourke P . The effect of atmospheric cold plasma treatment on the antigenic properties of bovine milk casein and whey proteins. Food Chemistry. 2021 Apr 16; 342:128283 (1–8).
Niemira BA , Fan X , Sommers CH . Irradiation temperature influences product quality factors of frozen vegetables and radiation sensitivity of inoculated Listeria monocytogenes. Journal of Food Protection. 2002 Sep; 65(9):1406–1410.
Oh S , Jang DI , Lee JW , Kim JH , Byun MW , Lee SY . Evaluation of reduced allergenicity of irradiated peanut extract using splenocytes from peanut-sensitized mice. Radiation Physics and Chemistry. 2009 Jul 1; 78(7–8):615–617.
Patterson M , Connolly M , Darby D . Effect of gamma radiation on the microbiological quality of seeds and seed sprouts. Use of Irradiation to Ensure the Hygienic Quality of Fresh, Pre-Cut Fruits and Vegetables and Other Minimally Processed Food of Plant Origin. IAEA-TECDOC. 2006;1530:273–289.
Pi X , Wan Y , Yang Y , Li R , Wu X , Xie M , Li X , Fu G . Research progress in peanut allergens and their allergenicity reduction. Trends in Food Science & Technology. 2019 Nov 1; 93:212–220.
Pi X , Yang Y , Sun Y , Wang X , Wan Y , Fu G , Li X , Cheng J . Food irradiation: A promising technology to produce hypoallergenic food with high quality. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition. 2021 Mar 19:1–6.
Pillai S , Garcia N , Maxim J . Electron beam inactivation of enteric viruses on cantaloupe surfaces. Use of Irradiation to Ensure the Hygienic Quality of Fresh, Pre-Cut Fruits and Vegetables and Other Minimally Processed Food of Plant Origin. IAEA-TECDOC. 2006;1530:281–285.
Polesi LF , Sarmento SB , de Moraes J , Franco CM , Canniatti-Brazaca SG . Physicochemical and structural characteristics of rice starch modified by irradiation. Food Chemistry. 2016 Jan 15; 191:59–66.
Prakash, A. What is the benefit of irradiation compared to other methods of food preservation? In: Andersen, V. (Ed.), Genetically modified and irradiated food: Controversial issues: Facts versus perceptions. Academic Press, United Kingdom, pp. 217–231.
Ramirez R , Restrepo L , Perez C , Jimenez A . Physical, chemical and processing postharvest technologies in strawberry. Strawberry: Pre- and Post-harvest Management Techniques for Higher Fruit Quality. 2019 Oct 2:1–6.
Roberts PB . Food irradiation is safe: Half a century of studies. Radiation, Physics and Chemistry. 2014 Dec 1; 105:78–82.
Robichaud V , Bagheri L , Aguilar-Uscanga BR , Millette M , Lacroix M . Effect of ɣ-irradiation on the microbial inactivation, nutritional value, and antioxidant activities of infant formula. LWT. 2020 May 1; 125:109211 (1–7).
Rivier CL , Plotsky PM . Mediation of corticotropin releasing factor (CRF) of adenohypophysial hormone secretion. Annual Review of Physiology. 1986; 48:475–494.
Shi Y , Li RY , Tu ZC , Ma D , Wang H , Huang XQ , He N . Effect of γ-irradiation on the physicochemical properties and structure of fish myofibrillar proteins. Radiation Physics and Chemistry. 2015 Apr 1;109:70–72.
Shukla LI , Natarajan V , Devasagayam TP , Sastry MD , Kesavan PC . EPR studies on γ-irradiated barley seeds: Identification of trapped electrons. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry. 2001 Nov 19; 49(11):5273–5278.
Shurong L , Meixu G , Chuanyao W . Use of irradiation to ensure hygienic quality of fresh pre-cut and blanched vegetables and tofu. Use of Irradiation to Ensure the Hygienic Quality of Fresh, Pre-Cut Fruits and Vegetables and Other Minimally Processed Food of Plant Origin. IAEA-TECDOC. 2006;1530:87–105.

Shuting X , Meixu G , Shurong L , Zhidong W , Chaochao L , Jie Z , Liping L , Yuxiang Z , Yingyang X , Jiarong P . Effect of electron beam irradiation on immunoreactivity and biochemical properties of peanut allergens. Journal of Nuclear Agricultural Sciences. 2012 Oct 15; 26(7):1006–1101.
Song HP , Kim DH , Jo C , Lee CH , Kim KS , Byun MW . Effect of gamma irradiation on the microbiological quality and antioxidant activity of fresh vegetable juice. Food Microbiology. 2006 Jun 1; 23(4):372–378.
Spivey JJ . Catalysis in the development of clean energy technologies. Catalysis Today. 2005 Feb 15; 100(1–2):171–180.
Su M , Venkatachalam M , Teuber SS , Roux KH , Sathe SK . Impact of γirradiation and thermal processing on the antigenicity of almond, cashew nut and walnut proteins. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture. 2004 Aug 15; 84(10):1119–1125.
Susheela K , Damayanti M , Sharma GJ . Irradiation of Ananas comosus: Shelf life improvement, nutritional quality and assessment of genotoxicity. Biomedical Letters. 1997; 56:135–144.
Trigo M , Ferreira A , Sapata M , Sousa M , Curado T , Andrada L , Erreira E , Botelho M , Veloso M . Improving quality and safety of minimally processed fruits and vegetables by gamma irradiation. Use of Irradiation to Ensure the Hygienic Quality of Fresh, Pre-Cut Fruits and Vegetables and Other Minimally Processed Food of Plant Origin. IAEA-TECDOC. 2006;1530: 225–242.
Vanamala J , Cobb G , Loaiza J , Yoo K , Pike LM , Patil BS . Ionizing radiation and marketing simulation on bioactive compounds and quality of grapefruit (Citrus paradisi CV Rio Red). Food Chemistry. 2007 Jan 1; 105(4):1404–1411.
Vaz AF , Costa RM , Coelho LC , Oliva ML , Santana LA , Melo AM , Correia MT . Gamma irradiation as an alternative treatment to abolish allergenicity of lectins in food. Food Chemistry. 2011 Feb 15; 124(4):1289–1295.
Vaz AF , Souza MP , Carneiro-da-Cunha MG , Medeiros PL , Melo AM , Aguiar JS , Silva TG , Silva-Lucca RA , Oliva ML , Correia MT . Molecular fragmentation of wheat-germ agglutinin induced by food irradiation reduces its allergenicity in sensitized mice. Food Chemistry. 2012 May 15; 132(2):1033–1039.
Vaz AF , Souza MP , Medeiros PL , Melo AM , Silva-Lucca RA , Santana LA , Oliva ML , Perez KR , Cuccovia IM , Correia MT . Low-dose gamma irradiation of food protein increases its allergenicity in a chronic oral challenge. Food and Chemical Toxicology. 2013 Jan 1; 51:46–52.
Venkatachalam M , Monaghan EK , Kshirsagar HH , Robotham JM , O'Donnell SE , Gerber MS , Roux KH , Sathe SK . Effects of processing on immunoreactivity of cashew nut (Anacardium occidentale L.) seed flour proteins. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry. 2008 Oct 8; 56(19):8998–9005.
Wang J , Vanga SK , McCusker C , Raghavan V . A comprehensive review on kiwifruit allergy: Pathogenesis, diagnosis, management, and potential modification of allergens through processing. Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety. 2019 Mar; 18(2):500–513.
Yang A , Zuo L , Cheng Y , Wu Z , Li X , Tong P , Chen H . Degradation of major allergens and allergenicity reduction of soybean meal through solid-state fermentation with microorganisms. Food and Function. 2018; 9(3):1899–1909.
Yang H , Gao J , Yang A , Chen H . The ultrasound-treated soybean seeds improve edibility and nutritional quality of soybean sprouts. Food Research International. 2015 Nov 1; 77:704–710.
Yang J , Koller GJ , Fares C , Ren F , Pearton SJ , Bae J , Kim J , Smith DJ . 60Co gamma ray damage in homoepitaxial β-Ga2O3 Schottky rectifiers. ECS Journal of Solid State Science and Technology. 2019 Feb 13; 8(7):Q3041–Q3045.
Yang JS , Kim JH , Matsuhashi S , Kume T . Changes in biochemical properties of ovomucoid by radiation. Radiation Physics and Chemistry. 1996 Dec 1; 48(6):731–735.
Zhang T , Shi Y , Zhao Y , Tang G , Niu B , Chen Q . Boiling and roasting treatment affecting the peanut allergenicity. Annals of Translational Medicine. 2018 Sep; 6 (18).
Zhao Y , Sun N , Li Y , Cheng S , Jiang C , Lin S . Effects of electron beam irradiation (EBI) on structure characteristics and thermal properties of walnut protein flour. Food Research International. 2017 Oct 1; 100:850–857.
Zhu X , Wang W , Shen J , Xu X , Zhou G . Influence of gamma irradiation on porcine serum albumin structural properties and allergenicity. Journal of AOAC International. 2018 Mar 1; 101(2):529–535.
Zoumpoulakis P , Sinanoglou VJ , Batrinou A , Strati IF , Miniadis-Meimaroglou S , Sflomos K . A combined methodology to detect γ-irradiated white sesame seeds and evaluate the effects on fat content, physicochemical properties and protein allergenicity. Food Chemistry. 2012 Mar 15; 131(2):713–721.

Sustainable Food Packaging

Abraham, J. (2022). Future of food packaging: Intelligent packaging. Nanotechnology in Intelligent Food Packaging, 383–417.
Ali, S. S. , Elsamahy, T. , Abdelkarim, E. A. , Al-Tohamy, R. , Kornaros, M. , Ruiz, H. A. , Zhao, T. , Li, F. , & Sun, J. (2022). Biowastes for biodegradable bioplastics production and end-of-life scenarios in circular

bioeconomy and biorefinery concept. Bioresource Technology, 127869.
Azeredo, H. M. , Kontou-Vrettou, C. , Moates, G. K. , Wellner, N. , Cross, K. , Pereira, P. H. , & Waldron, K. W. (2015). Wheat straw hemicellulose films as affected by citric acid. Food Hydrocolloids, 50, 1–6.
Basumatary, I. B. , Mukherjee, A. , Katiyar, V. , & Kumar, S. (2022). Biopolymer-based nanocomposite films and coatings: Recent advances in shelf-life improvement of fruits and vegetables. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 62(7), 1912–1935.
Berthet, M. A. , AngellierCoussy, H. , Guillard, V. , & Gontard, N. (2016). Vegetal fiberbased biocomposites: Which stakes for food packaging applications? Journal of Applied Polymer Science, 133(2).
Bhardwaj, A. , Alam, T. , Sharma, V. , Alam, M. S. , Hamid, H. , & Deshwal, G. K. (2020). Lignocellulosic agricultural biomass as a biodegradable and eco-friendly alternative for polymer-based food packaging. Journal of Packaging Technology and Research, 4(2), 205–216.
Bioplastics, E. (2016). What are bioplastics, Material types, terminology labels, an introduction. https://docs.european-bioplastics.org/2016/publications/fs/EUBP_fs_what_are_bioplastics.pdf
Bioplastics, E. (2021). Bioplastics market data.
Biswas, M. C. , Tiimob, B. J. , Abdela, W. , Jeelani, S. , & Rangari, V. K. (2019). Nano silica-carbon-silver ternary hybrid induced antimicrobial composite films for food packaging application. Food Packaging and Shelf Life, 19, 104–113.
Boz, Z. , Korhonen, V. , & Koelsch Sand, C. (2020). Consumer considerations for the implementation of sustainable packaging: A review. Sustainability, 12(6), 2192.
Brundtland, G. H. , & Khalid, M. (1987). Our common future. Oxford University Press.
Butt, F. I. , Muhammad, N. , Hamid, A. , Moniruzzaman, M. , & Sharif, F. (2018). Recent progress in the utilization of biosynthesized polyhydroxyalkanoates for biomedical applications – review. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules, 120, 1294–1305.
CastroRosas, J. , CruzGalvez, A. M. , GomezAldapa, C. A. , FalfanCortes, R. N. , GuzmanOrtiz, F. A. , & RodríguezMarín, M. L. (2016). Biopolymer films and the effects of added lipids, nanoparticles and antimicrobials on their mechanical and barrier properties: A review. International Journal of Food Science & Technology, 51(9), 1967–1978.
Chan, M. Y. , & Koay, S. C. (2019). Biodegradation and thermal properties of crosslinked chitosan/corn cob biocomposite films by electron beam irradiation. Polymer Engineering & Science, 59(S1), E59–E68.
Coalition, S. P. (2011). Definition of sustainable packaging. Sustainable Packaging Coalition.
Commission, E. (2008). Commission Regulation (EC) No 282/2008 of 27 March 2008 on recycled plastic materials and articles intended to come into contact with foods and amending Regulation (EC) No 2023/2006. Official Journal of the European Union, 86, 9–18.
Deshmukh, R. K. , & Gaikwad, K. K. (2022). Natural antimicrobial and antioxidant compounds for active food packaging applications. Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery, 1–22.
Dhumal, C. V. , & Sarkar, P. (2018). Composite edible films and coatings from food-grade biopolymers. Journal of Food Science and Technology, 55(11), 4369–4383.
Dilkes-Hoffman, L. , Ashworth, P. , Laycock, B. , Pratt, S. , & Lant, P. (2019). Public attitudes towards bioplastics – knowledge, perception and end-of-life management. Resources, Conservation and Recycling, 151, 104479.
Emas, R. (2015). The concept of sustainable development: Definition and defining principles. Brief for GSDR, 2015, 10.13140.
EPA, U. (2018). Containers and packaging: Product-specific data. EPA, Issue.
Fang, Z. , Zhao, Y. , Warner, R. D. , & Johnson, S. K. (2017). Active and intelligent packaging in meat industry. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 61, 60–71.
George, N. , Debroy, A. , Bhat, S. , Bindal, S. , & Singh, S. (2021). Biowaste to bioplastics: An ecofriendly approach for a sustainable future. Journal of Applied Biotechnology Reports, 8(3), 221–233.
Geyer, R. , Jambeck, J. R. , & Law, K. L. (2017). Production, use, and fate of all plastics ever made. Science Advances, 3(7), e1700782.
Gharfalkar, M. , Court, R. , Campbell, C. , Ali, Z. , & Hillier, G. (2015). Analysis of waste hierarchy in the European waste directive 2008/98/EC. Waste Management, 39, 305–313.
Goel, V. , Luthra, P. , Kapur, G. S. , & Ramakumar, S. (2021). Biodegradable/bio-plastics: Myths and realities. Journal of Polymers and the Environment, 29(10), 3079–3104.
Imre, B. , & Pukánszky, B. (2013). Compatibilization in bio-based and biodegradable polymer blends. European Polymer Journal, 49(6), 1215–1233.
Jacobsen, L. F. , Pedersen, S. , & Thøgersen, J. (2022). Drivers of and barriers to consumers' plastic packaging waste avoidance and recycling – A systematic literature review. Waste Management, 141, 63–78.
Katiyar, V. (2020). Sustainable polymers for food packaging. In Sustainable polymers for food packaging. De Gruyter.
Khalil, H. A. , Davoudpour, Y. , Saurabh, C. K. , Hossain, M. S. , Adnan, A. , Dungani, R. , Paridah, M. , Sarker, M. Z. I. , Fazita, M. N. , & Syakir, M. (2016). A review on nanocellulosic fibres as new material for sustainable packaging: Process and applications. Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 64, 823–836.

Khan, T. S. , & Mubeen, U. (2012). Wheat straw: A pragmatic overview. Current Research Journal of Biological Sciences, 4(6), 673–675.
Kozik, N. (2020). Sustainable packaging as a tool for global sustainable development. SHS Web of Conferences.
Kumar, L. , Ramakanth, D. , Akhila, K. , & Gaikwad, K. K. (2021). Edible films and coatings for food packaging applications: A review. Environmental Chemistry Letters, 1–26.
Lewis, H. , Fitzpatrick, L. , Verghese, K. , Sonneveld, K. , Jordon, R. , & Alliance, S. P. (2007). Sustainable packaging redefined. Sustainable Packaging Alliance.
Liu, L. , Yu, J. , Cheng, L. , & Qu, W. (2009). Mechanical properties of poly (butylene succinate)(PBS) biocomposites reinforced with surface modified jute fibre. Composites Part A: Applied Science and Manufacturing, 40(5), 669–674.
Lule, Z. C. , & Kim, J. (2021). Properties of economical and eco-friendly polybutylene adipate terephthalate composites loaded with surface treated coffee husk. Composites Part A: Applied Science and Manufacturing, 140, 106154.
Markevičiūtė, Z. , & Varžinskas, V. (2022). Plant-origin feedstock applications in fully green food packaging: The potential for tree-free paper and plant-origin bio-plastics in the Baltic Sea region. Sustainability, 14(12), 7393.
Meherishi, L. , Narayana, S. A. , & Ranjani, K. (2019). Sustainable packaging for supply chain management in the circular economy: A review. Journal of Cleaner Production, 237, 117582.
Mochane, M. J. , Magagula, S. I. , Sefadi, J. S. , & Mokhena, T. C. (2021). A review on green composites based on natural fiber-reinforced polybutylene succinate (PBS). Polymers, 13(8), 1200.
Mohamed, S. A. , El-Sakhawy, M. , & El-Sakhawy, M. A.-M. (2020). Polysaccharides, protein and lipid-based natural edible films in food packaging: A review. Carbohydrate Polymers, 238, 116178.
Pålsson, H. , & Sandberg, E. (2022). Adoption barriers for sustainable packaging practices: A comparative study of food supply chains in South Africa and Sweden. Journal of Cleaner Production, 374, 133811.
Pandey, A. , Soccol, C. R. , Nigam, P. , & Soccol, V. T. (2000). Biotechnological potential of agro-industrial residues. I: Sugarcane bagasse. Bioresource Technology, 74(1), 69–80.
Petkoska, A. T. , Daniloski, D. , D'Cunha, N. M. , Naumovski, N. , & Broach, A. T. (2021). Edible packaging: Sustainable solutions and novel trends in food packaging. Food Research International, 140, 109981.
Pratiwi, R. , Rahayu, D. , & Barliana, M. I. (2017). Characterization of Bioplastic from Rice Straw Cellulose. Research Journal of Pharmaceutical Biological and Chemical Sciences, 8, 217–221.
RameshKumar, S. , Shaiju, P. , & O'Connor, K. E. (2020). Bio-based and biodegradable polymers-State-of-the-art, challenges and emerging trends. Current Opinion in Green and Sustainable Chemistry, 21, 75–81.
Regulation, E. (2004). No 1935/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 October 2004 on materials and articles intended to come into contact with food and repealing Directives 80/590/EEC and 89/109/EEC. Official Journal of the European Union L, 338, 4–16.
Rezaei, J. , Papakonstantinou, A. , Tavasszy, L. , Pesch, U. , & Kana, A. (2019). Sustainable productpackage design in a food supply chain: A multicriteria life cycle approach. Packaging Technology and Science, 32(2), 85–101.
Rutitis, D. , Smoca, A. , Uvarova, I. , Brizga, J. , Atstaja, D. , & Mavlutova, I. (2022). Sustainable value chain of industrial biocomposite consumption: Influence of COVID-19 and consumer behavior. Energies, 15(2), 466.
Salwa, H. , Sapuan, S. , Mastura, M. , & Zuhri, M. (2019). Green bio composites for food packaging. International Journal of Recent Technology and Engineering, 8, 450–459.
Schaefer, D. , & Cheung, W. M. (2018). Smart packaging: Opportunities and challenges. Procedia CIRP, 72, 1022–1027.
Shaikh, S. , Yaqoob, M. , & Aggarwal, P. (2021). An overview of biodegradable packaging in food industry. Current Research in Food Science, 4, 503–520.
Sharma, R. , Jafari, S. M. , & Sharma, S. (2020). Antimicrobial bio-nanocomposites and their potential applications in food packaging. Food Control, 112, 107086.
Singh, A. K. , Itkor, P. , Lee, M. , Shin, J. , & Lee, Y. S. (2022). Promoting sustainable packaging applications in the circular economy by exploring and advancing molded pulp materials for food products: A review. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 1–16.
Singh, A. K. , Ramakanth, D. , Kumar, A. , Lee, Y. S. , & Gaikwad, K. K. (2021). Active packaging technologies for clean label food products: A review. Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization, 15(5), 4314–4324.
Siracusa, V. , & Rosa, M. D. (2018). Sustainable packaging. In Sustainable food systems from agriculture to industry (pp. 275–307). Elsevier.
Spierling, S. , Venkatachalam, V. , Mudersbach, M. , Becker, N. , Herrmann, C. , & Endres, H.-J. (2020). End-of-life options for bio-based plastics in a circular economy – status quo and potential from a life cycle assessment perspective. Resources, 9(7), 90.
Steenis, N. D. , Van Herpen, E. , Van Der Lans, I. A. , Ligthart, T. N. , & Van Trijp, H. C. (2017). Consumer response to packaging design: The role of packaging materials and graphics in sustainability perceptions and product evaluations. Journal of Cleaner Production, 162, 286–298.

Tang, X. , Kumar, P. , Alavi, S. , & Sandeep, K. (2012). Recent advances in biopolymers and biopolymer-based nanocomposites for food packaging materials. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 52(5), 426–442.
Thyberg, K. L. , & Tonjes, D. J. (2016). Drivers of food waste and their implications for sustainable policy development. Resources, Conservation and Recycling, 106, 110–123.
Vercelheze, A. E. , Fakhouri, F. M. , Dall'Antônia, L. H. , Urbano, A. , Youssef, E. Y. , Yamashita, F. , & Mali, S. (2012). Properties of baked foams based on cassava starch, sugarcane bagasse fibers and montmorillonite. Carbohydrate Polymers, 87(2), 1302–1310.
Vroman, I. , & Tighzert, L. (2009). Biodegradable polymers. Materials, 2(2), 307–344.
Wang, Z. , Ganewatta, M. S. , & Tang, C. (2020). Sustainable polymers from biomass: Bridging chemistry with materials and processing. Progress in Polymer Science, 101, 101197.
Wu, F. , Misra, M. , & Mohanty, A. K. (2021). Challenges and new opportunities on barrier performance of biodegradable polymers for sustainable packaging. Progress in Polymer Science, 117, 101395.
Yang, S. , Bai, S. , & Wang, Q. (2018). Sustainable packaging biocomposites from polylactic acid and wheat straw: Enhanced physical performance by solid state shear milling process. Composites Science and Technology, 158, 34–42.
Zeng, T. , Durif, F. , & Robinot, E. (2021). Can eco-design packaging reduce consumer food waste? An experimental study. Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 162, 120342.
Abrams, L. (2018). Unlocking the potential of enhanced rainfed agriculture (Report No. 39). Stockholm International Water Institute, Stockholm. https://siwi.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/Unlocking-the-potential-of-rainfed-agriculture-2018-FINAL.pdf

Future Staples for Nutrition Security and Sustainability

Achaglinkame, M.A. , Opoku, N. , & Kweku Amagloh, F. (2017). Aflatoxin contamination in cereals and legumes to reconsider usage as complementary food ingredients for Ghanaian infants: A review. Journal of Nutrition & Intermediary Metabolism, 10, 1–7.
Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority . (2022). Market intelligence report for millets. APEDA, Delhi, India. https://agriexchange.apeda.gov.in/Weekly_eReport/Millets_Report.pdf
Anitha S., Givens, D.I. , Botha, R. , Kane-Potaka, J. , Sulaiman, N.L.B. , Tsusaka, T.W. , Subramaniam, K. , Rajendran, A. , Parasannanavar, D.J. , & Bhandari, R.K. (2021c). Calcium from finger millet – a systematic review and meta-analysis on calcium retention, and *in-vitro* bioavailability. MDPI. Sustainability, 13(16), 8677. Review Registry 1136. www.mdpi.com/2071-1050/13/16/8677
Anitha, S. , Givens, D.I. , Subramaniam, K. , Upadhyay, S. , Kane-Potaka, J. , Vogtschmidt, Y.D. , Botha, R. , Tsusaka, T.W. , Nedumaran, S. , Rajkumar, H. , Rajendran, A. , Parasannanavar, D.J. , Vetriventhan M. , & Bhandari, R.K. (2022b). Can feeding a millet-based diet improve the growth of children? A systematic review and meta-analysis. MDPI. Nutrients, 14, 225. www.mdpi.com/2072-6643/14/1/225
Anitha, S. , Govindaraj, M. , & Kane-Potaka, J. (2019b). Balanced amino acid and higher micronutrients in millets complements legumes for improved human dietary nutrition. Cereal Chemistry, 1–11. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/cche.10227
Anitha, S. , Htut, T. , Tsusaka, T. , Jalagam, A. , & KanePotaka, J. (2019c). Potential for smart food products: Use of millets and pigeon pea to fill the nutrition gap in rural Myanmar. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture, 100(1), 394–400. https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.10067
Anitha, S. , Kane-Potaka, J. , Botha, R. , Givens, D.I. , Sulaiman, N.L.B. , Upadhyay, S. , … & Bhandari, R.K. (2021a). Millets can have a major impact on improving iron status, hemoglobin level, and in reducing iron deficiency anemia–a systematic review and meta-analysis. Frontiers in Nutrition, 8, 725529. https://doi.org/10.3389/fnut.2021.725529
Anitha, S. , Kane-Potaka, J. , Tsusaka, T.W. , Botha, R. , Rajendran, A. , Givens, D.I. , … & Bhandari, R.K. (2021b). A systematic review and meta-analysis of the potential of millets for managing and reducing the risk of developing diabetes mellitus. Frontiers in Nutrition, 8, 687428. https://doi.org/10.3389/fnut.2021.687428
Anitha, S. , Kane-Potaka, J. , Tsusaka, T.W. , Tripathi, D. , Upadhyay, S. , Kavishwar, A. , Jalagam, A. , & Sharma, N. , & Nedumaran, S. (2019a). Acceptance and impact of millet-based mid-day meal on the nutritional status of adolescent school going children in a peri urban region of Karnataka state in India. Nutrients, 11, 2077. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu11092077
Anitha, S. , Tsusaka, T.W. , Botha, R. , Kane-Potaka, J. , Givens, I. , Rajendran, A. , & Bhandari, R. (2022a). Are millets more effective in managing hyperlipidemia and obesity than major cereal staples? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Sustainability, 14, 6659. https://doi.org/10.3390/su14116659
The Association of Agricultural Research Institutions in the Near East and North Africa (AARINENA), The Asia-Pacific Association of Agricultural Research Institutions (APAARI), Crops For the Future (CFF), The Forum for Agricultural Research in Africa (FARA), The Global Forum for Agricultural Research and Innovation (GFAR), & The Alliance of Bioversity International and CIAT . (2021). Global manifesto on forgotten foods. GFAR. www.gfar.net/sites/default/files/Global%20Manifesto%20on%20Forgotten%20Foods%20web%20version.pdf

Awika, J.M. , & Rooney, L.W. (2004). Sorghum phytochemicals and their potential impact on human health. Phytochemistry, 65, 1199–1221.
Awika, J.M. , Rooney, L.W. , & Waniska, R.D. (2004). Anthoycanins from black sorghum and their antioxidant properties. Food Chemistry, 90, 293–301.
Bagul, K. (2020). Emerging trends in functional food. Euromonitor International. Retrieved March 15, 2022, from www.euromonitor.com/article/emerging-trends-in-functional-food
Bandyopadhyay, T. , Muthamilarasan, M. , & Prasad, M. (2017). Millets for next generation climate-smart agriculture. Frontiers in Plant Science, 8, 1266. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2017.01266
Ceasar, S.A. , & Maharajan, T. (2022). The role of millets in attaining United Nation's sustainable development goals. Plants People Planet. Wiley. https://nph.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/ppp3.10254
Ceccarelli, S. , & Grando, S. (2020). Evolutionary plant breeding as a response to the complexity of climate change. iScience, 23, 101815. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isci.2020.101815
Chethan, S. , & Malleshi, N. (2007). Finger millet polyphenols: Optimization of extraction and the effect of pH on their stability. Food Chemistry, 105(2), 862–870.
Cisse, F. , Erickson, D.P. , Hayes, A.M. , Opekun, A.R. , Nichols, B.L. , & Hamaker, B.R. (2018). Traditional Malian solid foods made from sorghum and millet have markedly slower gastric emptying than rice, potato, or pasta. Nutrients, 10(2), 124. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu10020124
Colak, Y. , Tuncer, I. , Senates, E. , Ozturk, O. , Doganay, L. , & Yilmaz, Y. (2012). Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: A nutritional approach. Metabolic Syndrome and Related Disorders, 10(3), 161–166.
Creutzig, F. , Niamir, L. , Bai, X. , Max Callaghan, M. , Cullen, J. , Díaz-José, J. , Figueroa, M. , Grubler, A. , Lamb, W.F. , Leip, A. , Masanet, E. , Mata, E. , Mattauch, L. , Minx, J.C. , Mirasgedis, S. , Mulugetta, Y. , Nugroho, S.B. , Pathak, M. , Perkins, P. , Roy, J. , Rue du Can, S. , Saheb, Y. , Some, S. , Steg, L. , Steinberger, J. , & Ürge-Vorsatz, D. (2022). Demand-side solutions to climate change mitigation consistent with high levels of well-being. Nature Climate Change, 12, 36–46. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41558-021-01219-y
Davis, K.D. , Chhatre, A. , Rao, N.D. , Singh, D. , Ghosh-Jerath, S. , Mridul, A. , Poblete-Cazenave, M. , Pradhan, N. , & DeFries, R. (2019). Assessing the sustainability of post-green revolution cereals in India. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America (PNAS), 116(50), 25034–25041. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1910935116
Davis, K.F. , Chiarelli, D.D. , Rulli, M.C. , Chhatre, A. , Richter, B. , Singh, D. , & DeFries, R. (2018). Alternative cereals can improve water use and nutrient supply in India. Science Advances, 4(7). https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aao1108
Dayakar, B.R. , Bhandari, R. , & Tonapi, V.A.K. (2021). White paper on millets – a policy note on mainstreaming millets for nutrition security. ICAR-Indian Institute of Millets Research (IIMR), Hyderabad. www.nutrihubiimr.com/_files/ugd/364c6c_0a449b26cbdc423b80f5b0d8ea23bc65.pdf
DeFries, R. , Fanzo, J. , Remans, R. , Palm, C. , Wood, S. , & Anderman, T.L. (2015). Metrics for land-scarce agriculture. Science, 349(6245), 238. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aaa5766. In IPBES . (2019). Global assessment report on biodiversity and ecosystem services of the intergovernmental science-policy platform on biodiversity and ecosystem services. E.S. Brondizio , J. Settele , S. Díaz , & H.T. Ngo (Eds.). IPBES Secretariat, Bonn, Germany, 1148. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3831673
Department of Agriculture & Farmers Welfare, Rainfed Farming System . Retrieved March 28, 2022, from https://agricoop.nic.in/en/divisiontype/rainfed-farming-system#:~:text=Overview&text=Rainfed%20agriculture%20occupies%20about%2051,of%20the%20total%20food%20production
Devi, P.B. , Vijayabharathi, R. , Sathyabama, S. , Malleshi, N.G. , & Priyadarisini, V.B. (2014). Health benefits of finger millet (*Eleusine Coracana* L.) polyphenols and dietary fiber: A review. Journal of Food Science and Technology, 51(6), 1021–1040. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13197-011-0584-9
Dwivedi, S.U.H. , Senthilvel, S. , Hash, C.T. , Fukunaga, K. , Diao, X. , Santra, D.B.D. , & Prasad, M. (2012). Genetic and genomic resources. Plant Breeding Reviews, 35, 246–375.
Fischer, R.A. , Byerlee, D. , & Edmeades, G.O. (2014). Crop yields and global food security: will yield increase continue to feed the world? (ACIAR Monograph No. 158). Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research, Canberra, xxii.
Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) . (2010). Second report on the state of the world's plant genetic resources for food and agriculture. www.fao.org/3/i1500e/i1500e.pdf
Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) . (2013). Il patrimonio genetico mondiale decisivo per la sopravvivenza dell'umanità. www.fao.org/news/story/it/item/174345/icode/
Gardiner, W. , & Kassebaum, N. (2020). Global, regional, and national prevalence of anemia and its causes in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019. Current Developments in Nutrition, 4(2). https://doi.org/10.1093/cdn/nzaa053_035
Georgoulis, M. , Kontogianni, M.D. , Tileli, N. , Margariti, A. , Fragopoulou, E. , Tiniakos, D. , Zafiropoulou, R. , & Papatheodoridis, G. (2014). The impact of cereal grain consumption on the development and severity of non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. European Journal of Nutrition, 53, 1727–1735.
The Global Environment Facility . Land degradation. Retrieved March 26, 2022, from www.thegef.org/what-we-do/topics/land-degradation

Godrej Industries and Associated Companies . (2022). Food trends report 2022. Collector's Edition. www.vikhrolicucina.com/uploads/pdf/GFTR_2022_Final.pdf
Hegde, P.S. , & Chandra, T.S. (2005). ESR spectroscopic study reveals higher free radical quenching potential in kodo millet (*Paspalum scrobiculatum*) compared to other millets. Food Chemistry, 92, 177–182.
Heiman, M.L. , & Greenway, F.L. (2016). A healthy gastrointestinal microbiome is dependent on dietary diversity. Molecular Metabolism, 5(5), 317–320.
International Diabetes Federation . (2019a). IDF diabetes atlas. 9th Edition. Retrieved June 1, 2021, from https://diabetesatlas.org/data/en/world/
International Diabetes Federation . (2019b November 1). Retrieved June 1, 2021, from www.diabetesresearchclinicalpractice.com/article/S0168-8227(19)31675-4/fulltext#relatedArticles
Jain, N. , Arora, P. , Tomer, R. , Mishra, S.V. , Bhatia, A. , Pathak, H. , Chakraborty, D. , Kumar, V. , Dubey, D.S. , Harit, R.C. , & Singh, J.P. (2016). Greenhouse gases emission from soils under major crops in Northwest India. Science of the Total Environment, 542, 551–561.
Jhamtani, H. (2010). The green revolution in Asia: Lessons for Africa. FAO, Rome. In FAO . (2016). Save and grow in practice: Maize, rice, wheat. A guide to sustainable cereal production. FAO, Rome, Italy. www.fao.org/policy-support/tools-and-publications/resources-details/es/c/1263072/
Kane-Potaka, J. , Anitha, S. , Tsusaka, T.W. , Botha, R. , Budumuru, M. , Upadhyay, S. , Kumar, P. , Mallesh, K. , Hunasgi, R. , & Jalagam, A.K. (2021). Assessing millets and sorghum consumption behavior in urban India: A large-scale survey. Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems. https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2021.680777
Kane-Potaka, J. , & Jalagam, A. (2020). Indian millet processors feedback on biggest challenges and needs because of COVID-19 (Smart Food Brief 5). ICRISAT. www.smartfood.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/05/Smart-Food-Brief-SME-survey-April-2020-v2-designed.pdf
Kane-Potaka, J. , & Kumar, P. (2019). Smart food – food that is good for you, the planet and the farmer (State of India's Livelihoods Report 2019). Access Development Services, Delhi. https://livelihoods-india.org/publications/all-page-soil-report.html#/www.smartfood.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/05/SOIL-Smart-Foods.pdf
Kole, C. , Muthamilarasan, M. , Henry, R. , Edwards, D. , Sharma, R. , Abberton, M. , Batley, J. , Bentley, A. , Blakeney, M. , Bryant, J. , Cai, H. , Cakir, M. , Cseke, L.J. , Cockram, J. , Costa de Oliveira, A. , De Pace, C. , Dempewolf, H. , Ellison, S. , Gepts, P. , Greenland, A. , Hall, A. , Hori, K. , Hughes, S. , Humphreys, M.W. , Iorizzo, M. , Ismail, A.M. , Marshall, A. , Mayes, S. , Nguyen, H.T. , Ogbonnaya, F.C. , Ortiz, R. , Paterson, A.H. , Simon, P.W. , Tohme, J. , Tuberosa, R. , Valliyodan, B. , Varshney, R.K. , Wullschleger, S.D. , Yano, M. , & Prasad, M. (2015). Application of genomics-assisted breeding for generation of climate resilient crops: Progress and prospects. Frontiers in Plant Science, 6, 563. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2015.00563
Let's Millet . Retrieved May 15, 2022, from https://letsmillet.org/finding-millet/
Li, P. , & Brutnell, T.P. (2011). *Setaria viridis* and *Setaria italica*, model genetic systems for the panicoid grasses. Journal of Experimental Botany, 62, 3031–3037. https://doi.org/10.1093/jxb/err096
Market Data Forecast . (2022). Ancient grain market. Retrieved March 15, 2022, from www.marketdataforecast.com/market-reports/ancient-grain-market
Markets and Markets . Plant-based protein market. Retrieved March 15, 2022, from www.marketsandmarkets.com/Market-Reports/plant-based-protein-market-14715651.html
Martínez, I. , Lattimer, J.M. , Hubach, K.L. , Case, J.A. , Yang, J. , Weber, C.G. , Louk, J.A. , Rose D.J. , Kyureghian, G. , Peterson, D.A. , Haub, M.D. , & Walter, J. (2013). Gut microbiome composition is linked to whole grain-induced immunological improvements. ISME Journal, 7(2), 269–280. https://doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2012.104
Maxwell, S.L. , Fuller, R.A. , Brooks, T.M. , & Watson, J.E.M. (2016). Biodiversity: The ravages of guns, nets and bulldozers. Nature, 536(7615), 143–145.
McCarthy, E.M. , & Rinella, M.E. (2012). The role of diet and nutrient composition in NAFLD. Journal of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, 112(3), 401–409.
Mishra, D.K. , & Gaurav, N. (2022). Challenges faced by Anganwadi centres in delivering nutritional meals to pregnant women, lactating mothers and children in Mumbai during COVID-19. Advances in Public Health, Community and Tropical Medicine: APCTM, 145. www.researchgate.net/publication/359396982
Mwema, C. , & Wangari, C. (Eds.). (2018). Stories of impact from the drought tolerant crops value chain (Project Report). ICRISAT. http://oar.icrisat.org/11205/
Mwema, C. , Wangari, C. , Anitha, S. , Muendo, C. , Nyaga, S. , Siambi, M. , & Kane-Potaka, J. (2021). Measuring and influencing behavior change in dietary intake: Integrated photo voice approach in nutrition interventions in Eastern Kenya. Ecology of Food and Nutrition. www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/03670244.2021.1982709
National Informatics Center . About the PM Poshan scheme. Government of India. Retrieved April 25, 2022, from http://mdm.nic.in/mdm_website/aboutus.html
Pingali, P. , Hossain, M. , & Gerpacio, R. (1997). Asian rice bowls – the returning crisis? In association with IRRI. CAB International, Wallingford, UK. In FAO . (2016). Save and grow in practice: Maize, rice, wheat. A guide to sustainable cereal production. FAO, Rome, Italy. www.fao.org/policy-support/tools-and-publications/resources-details/es/c/1263072/

Pörtner, H.O. , Roberts, D.C. , Tignor, M. , Poloczanska, E.S. , Mintenbeck, M. , Alegría, A. , Craig, M. , Langsdorf, S. , Löschke, S. , Möller, V. , & Okem A. (Eds.). (2022). Climate change 2022 impacts, adaptation, and vulnerability: Summary for policymakers. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. www.ipcc.ch/report/ar6/wg2/downloads/report/IPCC_AR6_WGII_SummaryForPolicymakers.pdf
Rai, K.N. , Reddy, B.V.S. , Saxena, K.B. , & Gowda, C.L.L. (2004, September 26–October 1). Prospects of breeding sorghum, pearl millet and pigeonpea for high forage yield and quality [Conference paper presentation]. Fourth International Crop Science Congress, Brisbane, Australia.
Research and Markets . (2021). Report superfoods market 2021. Retrieved March 15, 2022, from www.researchandmarkets.com/reports/4622441/superfoods-market-growth-trends-covid-19
Saxena, R. , Vanga, S.K. , Wang, J. , Orsat, V. , & Raghavan, V. (2018). Millets for food security in the context of climate change: A review. Sustainability, 10, 2228. https://doi.org/10.3390/su10072228
Shahidi, F. , Janitha, P.K. , & Wanasundara, P.D. (1992). Phenolic antioxidants. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 32(1), 67–103.
Shiferaw, B. , Prasanna, B.M. , Hellin, J. , & Bänziger, M. (2011). Crops that feed the world 6. Past successes and future challenges to the role played by maize in global food security. Food Security, 3, 307–327. In FAO . (2016). Save and grow in practice: Maize, rice, wheat. A guide to sustainable cereal production. Rome, Italy. www.fao.org/policy-support/tools-and-publications/resources-details/es/c/1263072/
Shiferaw, B. , Smale, M. , Braun, H-J., Duveiller, E. , Reynolds, M. , & Muricho, G. (2013). Crops that feed the world 10: Past successes and future challenges to the role played by wheat in global food security. Food Security, 5, 291–317, 23. In Reeves, T.G. , Thomas G. , & Ramsay, G. (2016). Save and grow in practice: Maize, rice, wheat. A guide to sustainable cereal production. FAO, Rome, Italy. www.fao.org/policy-support/tools-and-publications/resources-details/es/c/1263072/
Solh, M. , Braun, H.-J. , & Tadesse, W. (2014, December 15–17). Save and grow: Wheat. Paper prepared for the FAO Technical Consultation on Save and Grow: Maize, Rice and Wheat, Rabat, ICARDA, Rome. In FAO . (2016). Save and grow in practice: Maize, rice, wheat. A guide to sustainable cereal production. Rome, Italy. www.fao.org/policy-support/tools-and-publications/resources-details/es/c/1263072/
Sripriya, G. , Chandrasekharan, K. , Murty, V.S. , & Chandra, T.S. (1996). ESR spectroscopic studies on free radical quenching action of finger millet (*Eleusine coracana*). Food Chemistry, 57(4), 537–540.
Statista . (2022). Global gluten-free food market value from 2020 to 2025. Retrieved March 15, 2022, from www.statista.com/statistics/248467/global-gluten-free-food-market-size/
Still, C.J. , Berry, J.A. , Collatz, G.J. , & DeFries, R.S. (2003). Global distribution of C3 and C4 vegetation: Carbon cycle implications. Global Biogeochemical Cycles, 17, 1. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2001GB001807
Thrupp, L. (2000). Linking agricultural biodiversity and food security: The valuable role of agrobiodiversity for sustainable agriculture. International Affairs, 76, 265–281.
United Stated Department of Agriculture . Crop explorer. Retrieved May 10, 2022, from https://ipad.fas.usda.gov/cropexplorer/
Vadez, V. , Hash, T. , Bidinger, F.R. , & Kholova, J. (2012). Phenotyping pearl millet for adaptation to drought. Frontiers in Physiology, 3, 386. http://journal.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fphys.2012.00386/full
Verified Market Research . (2021). Global millets market size by product type, by end-use, by distribution channel, by geographic scope and forecast (Report ID 141824). www.verifiedmarketresearch.com/product/millets-market/
Vetriventhan, M. , Azevedo, V.C.R. , Upadhyaya, H.D. , Kane-Potaka, J. , Anitha, S. , Prabhakar , Govindaraj, M. , & Naresh Reddy, D. (2020). Genetic and genomic resources, and breeding for accelerating improvement of small millets: Current status and future interventions. The Nucleus, 63, 217–239. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13237-020-00322-3
Vidal, A. , Jeantet, F. , Fellus, E. , De Nardi, C. , & Kane-Potaka, J. (2020). Staple crop diversification why and how to diversify from the big five crops (wheat, rice, maize, potato & soy). World Business Council for Sustainable Development and One Planet Business for Biodiversity. www.wbcsd.org/download/file/12605
Wangari, C. , Mawia, C. , Siambi, M. , Silim, S. , Ubwe, R. , Malesi, K. , Anitha, S. , & Kane-Potaka, J. (2020). Changing perception through a participatory approach by involving adolescent school children in evaluating smart food dishes in school feeding programs – real time experience from Central and Northern Tanzania. Ecology of Food and Nutrition, 59(5), 472–485. https://doi.org/10.1080/03670244.2020.1745788
Wigg, A.J. , Roberts-Thomson, I.C. , Dymock, R.B. , McCarthy, P.J. , Grose, R.H. , & Cummins, A.G. (2001). The role of small intestinal bacterial overgrowth, intestinal permeability, endotoxaemia, and tumour necrosis factor α in the pathogenesis of non-alcoholic steatohepatitis. Gut, 48, 206–211. https://gut.bmj.com/content/48/2/206
Willet, W. , Rockstrom, J. , Loken, B. , Springmann, M. , Lang, T. , & Vermeulen, S. (2019). Food in the anthropocene: The EAT-Lancet commission on healthy diets from sustainable food systems. The Lancet Commission, 393(10170), 447–492. www.thelancet.com/journals/lancet/article/PIIS0140-6736(18)31788-4/fulltext
Wong, V.W. , Chan, R.S. , Wong, G.L. , Cheung, B.H. , Chu, W.C. , Yeung, D.K.W. , Chim, A.M.L. , Lai, J.W.Y. , Li, L.S. , Sea, M.M.M. , Chan, F.K.L. , Sung, J.J.Y. , Woo, J. , & Chan, H.L.Y. (2013). Community-based lifestyle modification programme for non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: A randomized controlled trial. Journal of

Hepatology, 59(3), 536–542. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhep.2013.04.013
World Health Organization . (2021a, June 11). Cardiovascular diseases (CVDs). Key Facts. www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/cardiovascular-diseases-(cvds)
World Health Organization . (2021b, June 9). Obesity and overweight. Key Facts. www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/obesity-and-overweight
Wright, L. , Parthasararathi, S. , & Kane-Potaka, J. (2021). The millet movement in India. International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics, India and Penguin Random House India Pvt. Ltd., India.
Xia, Y. , Zhang, S. , Zhang, Q. , Liu, L. , Meng, G. , Wu, H. , Bao, X. , Gu, Y. , Sun, S. , Wang, X. , Zhou, M. , Jia, Q. , Song, K. , Wu, Q. , Niu, K. , & Zhao, Y. (2020). Insoluble dietary fibre intake is associated with lower prevalence of newly-diagnosed non-alcoholic fatty liver disease in Chinese men: A large population-based cross-sectional study. Nutrition & Metabolism, 17(1), 1–11.
Zhao, H. , Yang, A. , Mao, L. , Quan, Y. , Cui, J. , & Sun, Y. (2020). Association between dietary fiber intake and non-alcoholic fatty liver disease in adults. Frontiers in Nutrition 7, 593735.
Zimmet, P. (2017). Diabetes and its drivers: The largest epidemic in human history? Clinical Diabetes and Endocrinology, 3(1). https://clindiabetesendo.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s40842-016-0039-3
Agu, R. C. (2003). Some relationships between malted barleys of different nitrogen levels and the wort properties. Journal of the Institute of Brewing, 109(2), 106–109.

Impact of Processing on Micronutrient Bioavailability

Anderson, J. B. (2004). Minerals. In L. K. Mahan & S. Escott-Stump (Eds.), Krause's food, nutrition & diet therapy (11th ed., pp. 120–161). WB Saunders Co.
Anderson, J. J. (2000). Minerals. In L. K. Mahan & S. Escott-Stump (Eds.), Krause's food, nutrition, & diet therapy (11th ed., pp. 134–154). Saunders.
Arora, S. , Jood, S. , & Khetarpaul, N. (2010). Effect of germination and probiotic fermentation on nutrient composition of barley based food mixtures. Food Chemicals, 119(2), 779–784.
Ball, G. F. (2008). Vitamins: Their role in the human body. John Wiley & Sons.
Benito, P. , & Miller, D. (1998). Iron absorption and bioavailability: An updated review. Nutrition Research, 18(3), 581–603.
Berdanier, C. D. , Dwyer, J. T. , & Heber, D. (2014). Handbook of nutrition and food (3rd ed.). CRC Press.
Berggren, M. M. , Mangin, J. F. , Gasdaska, J. R. , & Powis, G. (1999). Effect of selenium on rat thioredoxin reductase activity: Increase by supranutritional selenium and decrease by selenium deficiency. Biochemical Pharmacology, 57, 187–193.
Bianchi, J. O. H. N. , Wilson, F. A. , & Rose, R. C. (1986). Dehydroascorbic acid and ascorbic acid transport systems in the guinea pig ileum. American Journal of Physiology-Gastrointestinal and Liver Physiology, 250(4), G461–G468.
Björn-Rasmussen, E. , & Hallberg, L. (1979). Effect of animal proteins on the absorption of food iron in man. Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism, 23(3), 192–202.
Boland, M. , Golding, M. , & Singh, H. (2014). Food structures, digestion and health. Academic Press.
Borel, P. , Grolier, P. , Armand, M. , Partier, A. , Lafont, H. , Lairon, D. , & Azaïs-Braesco, V. (1996). Carotenoids in biological emulsions: Solubility, surface-to-core distribution, and release from lipid droplets. Journal of Lipid Research, 37(2), 250–261.
Bravo L . (1998). Polyphenols: chemistry, dietary sources, metabolism, and nutritional significance. Nutrition Reviews, 56(11), 317–333.
Courraud, J. , Berger, J. , Cristol, J.-P. , & Avallone, S. (2013). Stability and bioaccessibility of different forms of carotenoids and vitamin A during in vitro digestion. Food Chemistry, 136(2), 871–877. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.08.076
Danesi, F. , Malaguti, M. , Nunzio, M. D. , Maranesi, M. , Biagi, P. L. , Bordoni, A. (2006). Counteraction of adriamycin-induced oxidative damage in rat heart by selenium dietary supplementation. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 54(4), 1203–1208.
Davidsson L , Cederblad A , Lonnerdal B , Sandstrom B. (1991). The effect of individual dietary components on manganese absorption in humans. Am. J. Clin. Nutr. 54, 1065–1070.
Demigné, C. , Levrat, M. A. , Younes, H. , & Rémésy, C. (1995). Interactions between large intestine fermentation and dietary calcium. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 49, S235–S238.
Dias, D. M. , de Castro Moreira, M. E. , Gomes, M. J. C. , Lopes Toledo, R. C. , Nutti, M. R. , Pinheiro Sant'Ana, H. M. , & Martino, H. S. D. (2015). Rice and bean targets for biofortification combined with high carotenoid content crops regulate transcriptional mechanisms increasing iron bioavailability. Nutrients, 7(11), 9683–9696.
Ducros, V. , & Favier, A. (2004). Selenium metabolism. EMC Endocrinologie Nutrition, 1, 19–28.
Fabbri, A. D. , & Crosby G. A. (2016). A review of the impact of preparation and cooking on the nutritional quality of vegetables and legumes. International Journal of Gastronomy and Food Science, 3, 2.

Failla, M. L. , Huo, T. , & Thakkar, S. K. (2008). In vitro screening of relative bioaccessibility of carotenoids from foods. Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 17(Suppl *1*), 200–203.
Fairweather-Tait, S. J. , Collins, R. , & Hurst, R. (2010). Selenium bioavailability: Current knowledge and future research requirements. American Journal of Clinical Research, 91(Suppl), 1484S–1491S.
Fernández-García, E. , Carvajal-Lérida, I. , & Pérez-Gálvez, A. (2009). In vitro bioaccessibility assessment as a prediction tool of nutritional efficiency. Nutrition Research, 29(11), 751–760.
Finley, J. W. (2006). Bioavailability of selenium from foods. Nutrition Reviews, 64, 146–151.
Fraga, C. G. (2005). Relevance, essentiality and toxicity of trace elements in human health. Molecular Aspects of Medicine, 26(4), 235–244.
Gallaher, D. D. , & Schneeman, B. O. (1996). Dietary-fiber. In E. E. Ziegler & L. J. Filer (Eds.), Present knowledge in nutrition. International Life Sciences Institute.
García-Casal, M. N. (2006). Carotenoids increase iron absorption from cereal-based food in the human. Nutrition Research, 26, 340.
García-Casal, M. N. , Layrisse, M. , Solano, L. , Barón, M. A. , Arguello, F. , Llovera, D. , Ramírez, J. , Leets, I. & Tropper, E. (1998). Vitamin A and beta-carotene can improve nonheme iron absorption from rice, wheat and corn by humans. The Journal of Nutrition, 128, 646.
Garrick MD , Dolan KG , Hobinski C , Ghio AJ , Higgins D , et al. (2003). DMT1: a mammalian transporter for multiple metals. Biometals, 16, 41–54.
Gautam S. , Platel K. , & Srinivasan, K. (2010). Influence of β-carotene-rich vegetables on the bioaccessibility of zinc and iron from food grains. Food Chemistry, 122, 668.
Gibson, R. S. , Perlas, L. , & Hotz, C. (2006). Improving the bioavailability of nutrients in plant foods at the household level. Proceedings of the Nutrition Society, 65(2), 160–168.
Gibson, R. S. (1994). Content and bioaccessibility of trace elements in vegetarian diets. The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 59(Suppl.), 1223S–1232S.
Gillooly, M. , Bothwell T. H. , Torrance, J. D. , MacPhail, A. P. , Derman, D. P. , Bezwoda, W. R. , Mills, W. , Charlton, R. W. , & Mayet, F. (1983). The effects of organic acids, phytates and polyphenols on the absorption of iron from vegetables. British Journal of Nutrition, 49, 331.
Goff, J. P. (2018). Invited review: Mineral absorption mechanisms, mineral interactions that affect acid–base and antioxidant status, and diet considerations to improve mineral status. Journal of Dairy Science, 101, 2763–2813.
Gotcheva, V. , Pandiella, S. S. , Angelov, A. , Roshkova, Z. , & Webb, C. (2001). Monitoring the fermentation of the traditional Bulgarian beverage boza. International Journal of Food Science & Technology, 36(2), 129–134.
Hazell, T. , & Johnson, I. T. (1987) Effect of food processing and fruit juices on in vitro estimated iron availability from cereals, vegetables and fruits. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture, 38, 73.
Heaney, R. P. (2000). Dietary protein and phosphorus do not affect calcium absorption. The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 72(3), 758–761.
Heaney, R. P. (2001). Factors influencing the measurement of bioavailability, taking calcium as a model. The Journal of Nutrition, 131(4), 1344S–1348S.
Heaney, R. P. , Weaver, C. M. , & Fitzsimmons, M. L. (1991). Soybean phytate content: Effect on calcium absorption. The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 53(3), 745–747.
Hemalatha, S. , Platel, K. , & Srinivasan, K. (2005). Influence of food acidulants on bioaccessibility of zinc and iron from selected food grains. Molecular Nutrition & Food Research, 49, 950.
Hemalatha, S. , Platel, K. , & Srinivasan, K. (2007a). Zinc and iron content and their bioaccessibility in cereals and pulses consumed in India. Food Chemistry, 102, 1328–1336.
Hemalatha, S. , Platel, K. , & Srinivasan, K. (2007b). Influence of heat processing on the bioaccessibility of zinc and iron from cereals and pulses consumed in India. Journal of Trace Elements in Medicine and Biology, 21, 1–7.
Horning, K. J. , Caito, S. W. , Tipps, K. G. , Bowman, A. B. , & Aschner, M. (2015). Manganese is essential for neuronal health. Annual review of nutrition, 35, 71–108.
Intawongse, M. , & Dean, R. J. (2006). *In vitro* testing for assessing oral bioaccessibility of trace metals from soil and food samples. Trends in Analytical Chemistry, 25, 876–886.
Iqbal, J. , & Hussain, M. M. (2009). Intestinal lipid absorption. American Journal of Physiology-Endocrinology and Metabolism, 296(6), E1183–E1194.
Kaulmann, A. , & Bohn, T. (2014). Carotenoids, inflammation, and oxidative stress – Implications of cellular signaling pathways and relation to chronic disease prevention. Nutrition Research, 34(11), 907–929.
Kaya, G. , Akdeniz, I. , & Yaman, M. (2008). Determination of Cu, Mn, and Pb in yogurt samples by flame atomic absorption spectrometry using dry, wet, and microwave ashing methods. Atomic Spectroscopy, 29(3), 99–106.
Khachik, F. , Spangler, C. J. , Smith, J. C. , Canfield, L. M. , Steck, A. , & Pfander, H. (1997). Identification, quantification, and relative concentrations of carotenoids and their metabolites in human milk and serum. Analytical Chemistry, 69(10), 1873–1881.
Khanam, A. , & Platel, K. (2019). Bioavailability and bioactivity of selenium from wheat (Triticum aestivum), maize (Zea mays), and pearl millet (Pennisetum glaucum), in selenium-deficient rats. Journal of Agricultural

and Food Chemistry, 67, 6366–6376.
Khanam, A. , & Platel, P. (2016). Bioaccessibility of selenium, selenomethionine and selenocysteine from foods and influence of heat processing on the same. Food Chemicals, 194, 1293–1299.
Krahl, M. , Hagel, C. , Zarnkow, M. , Back, W. , & Kreisz, S. (2008). Changes of the content of water-soluble bioactive compounds during the malting process of spelt wheat (Triticum aestivum var. spelta). BrewingScience, 10, 169–173.
Krinsky, N. I. , & Yeum, K.-J. (2003). Carotenoid–radical interactions. Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications, 305(3), 754–760.
Krishnan, R. , Dharmaraj, U. , & Malleshi, N. G. (2012). Influence of decortication, popping and malting on bioaccessibility of calcium, iron and zinc in finger millet. LWT – Food Science and Technology, 48(2), 169–174.
Krishnaswamy, K. (2009). The problem and consequences of the double burden – A brief overview. In Programme and abstracts, symposium on nutritional security for India – Issues and way forward (pp. 5–6). Indian National Science Academy.
Krystyan, P. (2009). Selenium speciation in enriched vegetables. Food Chemistry, 114, 1183–1191.
Kumar, A. , & Krishnaswamy, K. (2003). Selenium in human nutrition. Nutrition News.
Kumari, M. , & Platel, K. (2017). Bioaccessibility of trace elements and chromium speciation in commonly consumed cereals and pulses. International Journal of Food Properties, 20(7), 1612–1620.
Kumari, M. , & Platel, K. (2020). Influence of addition of β-carotene rich vegetables and acidulants on the bioaccessibility of trace minerals from selected cereals and pulses. Journal of Food Measurement & Characterization, 14(6), 2970–2980.
Kumari, M. , & Platel, K. (2020a). Influence of addition of β-carotene rich vegetables and acidulants on the bioaccessibility of trace minerals from selected cereals and pulses. Journal of Food Measurement & Characterization, 14(6), 2970–2980.
Kumari, M. , & Platel, K. (2022). Effect of different thermal processing on copper and chromium bioaccessibility from various cereals and pulses. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation, 46(5), e15360.
Lanham-New, S. A. , Hill, T. R. , Gallagher, A. M. , & Vorster, H. H. (2019). Introduction to human nutrition, John Wiley & Sons.
Lanham-New, S. A. , Hill, T. R. , Gallagher, A. M. , & Vorster, H. H. (2019). Introduction to human nutrition. John Wiley & Sons.
Layrisse, M. , García-Casal, M. N. , Solano, L. , Barón, M. A. , Arguello, F. , Llovera, D. , Ramírez, J. , Leets, I. , & Tropper, E. (1998). Vitamin A reduces the inhibition of iron absorption by phytates and polyphenols. Food and Nutrition Bulletin, 19, 3.
Leblondel G , Allain P. (1999). Manganese transport by Caco-2 cells. Biol. Trace Element Res. 67, 13–28.
Levander, O. A. (1987). A global view of human selenium nutrition. Annual Review of Nutrition, 7(1), 227–250.
Lombardi-Boccia, G. , De Santis, N. , Di Lullo, G. and Carnovale, E. (1995). Impact of processing on Fe dialysability from bean (Phaseolus vulgaris L.). Food Chemistry, 53, 191–195.
Lönnerdal, B. O. (2000). Dietary factors influencing zinc absorption. The Journal of Nutrition, 130(5), 1378S–1383S.
Mamede, A. C. , Tavares, S. D. , Abrantes, A. M. , Trindade, J. , Maia, J. M. , & Botelho, M. F. (2011). The role of vitamins in cancer: A review. Nutrition and Cancer, 63(4), 479–494.
McClements, D. J. , Li, F. , & Xiao, H. (2015). The nutraceutical bioavailability classification scheme: Classifying nutraceuticals according to factors limiting their oral bioavailability. Annual Review of Food Science and Technology, 6, 299–327.
Medeiros, D. M. , & Wildman, R. E. (2013). Advanced human nutrition. Jones & Bartlett Publishers.
Miller, G. D. , Jarvis, J. K. , & McBean, L. D. (2001). Review: The importance of meeting calcium needs with foods. Journal of the American College of Nutrition, 20, 168–185.
Mugocha, P. T. , Taylor, J. R. N. , & Bester, B. H. (2000). Fermentation of a composite finger millet-dairy beverage. World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology, 16(4), 341–344.
Mutanen, M. , & Mykkanem, H. M. (1985). Effect of ascorbic acid supplementation on selenium bioavailability in humans. Human Nutrition. Clinical Nutrition, 39(3), 221–226.
Navarro, A. M. , & Cabrera, V. C. (2008). Selenium in food and the human body: A review. Science of The Total Environment, 400, 115–141.
Nicklas, T. A. (2003). Review: Calcium intake trends and health consequences from childhood through adulthood. Journal of the American College of Nutrition, 22, 340–356.
Offenbacher, E. G. (1994). Promotion of chromium absorption by ascorbic acid. Journal of Trace Elements in Medicine and Biology, 11(4), 178–181.
Oomen, A. G. , et al. (2002). Comparison of five in vitro digestion models to study the bioaccessibility of soil contaminants. Environmental Science and Technology, 36, 3326–3334.
Penglase, S. , Hamre, K. , Rasinger, J. D. , & Ellingsen, S. (2014). Selenium status affects selenoproteins expression, reproduction, and F1 generation locomotor activity in Zebrafish (Danio rerio). British Journal of Nutrition, 111, 1918–1931.
Platel, K. , Eipeson, S. W. , & Srinivasan, K. (2010). Bioaccessible mineral content of malted finger millet (Eleusine coracana), wheat (Triticum aestivum), and barley (Hordeum vulgare). Journal of Agricultural and

Food Chemistry, 58(13), 8100–8103.
Platel, K. , & Srinivasan, K. (2016). Bioavailability of micronutrients from plant foods: An update. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 56(10), 1608–1619.
Rayman, M. P. (2000). The importance of selenium to human health. Lancet, 356, 33–41.
Reboul, E. (2013). Absorption of vitamin A and carotenoids by the enterocyte: Focus on transport proteins. Nutrients, 5(9), 3563–3581.
Reboul, E. , Richelle, M. , Perrot, E. , Desmoulins-Malezet, C. , Pirisi, V. , & Borel, P. (2006). Bioaccessibility of carotenoids and vitamin E from their main dietary sources. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 54(23), 8749–8755.
Reilly, C. (Ed.) (2006). Selenium in food and health (2nd ed.). Springer Science.
Rose, R. C. (1996). Intestinal absorption of water-soluble vitamins. Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine, 212(2), 191–198.
Rotruck, J. T. , Pope, A. L. , Ganther, H. E. , Swanson, A. B. , Hafeman, D. G. , & Hoekstra, W. G. (1973). Selenium biochemical role as a component of glutathione peroxidase. Science, 179, 588–590.
Ruby, M. V. (1999). Advances in evaluating the oral bioavailability of in organics in soil for use in human health risk assessment. Environmental Science and Technology, 33, 3697–3705.
Said, H. M. (2004). Recent advances in carrier-mediated intestinal absorption of water-soluble vitamins. Annu. Rev. Physiol, 66, 419–446.
Said, H. M. (2011). Intestinal absorption of water-soluble vitamins in health and disease. Biochemical Journal, 437(3), 357–372.
Said, H. M. , & Seetharam, B. (2006). Intestinal absorption of water-soluble vitamins. In Physiology of the Gastrointestinal Tract (pp. 1791–1825). Academic Press.
Sandberg, A.-S. (1991). The effect of food processing on phytate hydrolysis and availability of iron and zinc. Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology, 499–508.
Sandberg, A.-S. (2002). Bioavailability of minerals in legumes. British Journal of Nutrition, 88, 281.
Sandberg, A.-S. , Brune, M. , Carlsson, N.-G. , Hallberg, L. , Skoglund, E. , & Rossander-Hulthén, L. (1999). Inositol phosphates with different numbers of phosphate groups influence iron absorption in humans. The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 70(2), 240–246.
Sandström, B. (1997, January). Bioavailability of zinc. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 51(Suppl *1*), S17–19.
Sandström, B. , & Cederblad, A. (1986). Effect of ascorbic acid on the absorption of zinc and calcium in man. International Journal for Vitamin and Nutrition Research, 57, 87.
Savage, G. P. (2002). Oxalates in human foods. In Proceedings of the nutrition society of New Zealand (pp. 4–24).
Schrauzer, G. N. (2000). Selenomethionine: a review of its nutritional significance, metabolism and toxicity. The Journal of nutrition, 130(7), 1653–1656.
Schrauzer, G. N. (2003). The nutritional significance, metabolism and toxicology of Selenomethionine. Advances in Food and Nutrition Research, 47, 73–112.
Serna-Saldivar, S. O. , & Carrillo, E. P. (2019). Corn (pp. 435–467). Elsevier.
Serwatka, K. , Stachowska, E. , & Chlubek, D. (2005). Selenium and the activities of cyclooxygenase and lipoxygenase in cells involved in atherogenesis. Annales Academiae Medicae Stetinensis, 51, 65–68.
Shubham, K. , Anukiruthika, T. , Dutta, S. , Kashyap, A. V. , Moses, J. A. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2020). Iron deficiency anemia: A comprehensive review on iron absorption, bioavailability and emerging food fortification approaches. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 99, 58–75.
Singh, P. , & Prasad S. (2018). Determination of ascorbic acid and its influence on the bioavailability of iron, zinc and calcium in Fijian food samples. Microchemical Journal, 139, 119.
Stahl, W. , Vanden, B. H. , Arthur, J. , Bast, A. , Dainty, J. , & Faulks, R. M. (2002). Bioavailability and metabolism. Molecular Aspects of Medicine, 23, 39–100.
Stef DS , & Gergen I. (2012). Effect of mineral-enriched diet and medicinal herbs on Fe, Mn, Zn, and Cu uptake in chicken. Chem. Cent. J. 6, 19.
Steinbrenner, H. , & Sies, H. (2009). Protection against reactive oxygen species by selenoproteins. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA), 1790, 1478–1485.
Suzuki, K. , Doi, C. & Suzuki, N. (2006b). Metabolism of 76Se-methylselenocysteine compared with that of 77Se-methylselenomethionine and 82-selenite. Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology, 217, 185–195.
Suzuki, K.T. , Tsuji, Y. , Ohta, Y. , & Suzuki, N. (2008). Preferential organ distribution of methylselenol source Se-methylselenocysteine relative to methylseleninic acid. Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology, 227, 76–83.
Suzuki, Y. , Hashiura, Y. , Matsumura, K. , Matsukawa, T. , Shinohara, A. , & Furuta, N. (2009). Dynamic pathways of selenium metabolism and excretion in mice under different selenium nutritional stresses. Metallomics, 2, 126–132.
Tapiero, H. , Townsend, D. M. , & Tew, K. D. (2004). The role of carotenoids in the prevention of human pathologies. Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy, 58(2), 100–110.
Teucher, B. , Olivares, M. , & Cori, H. (2004). Enhancers of iron absorption: ascorbic acid and other organic acids. International Journal for Vitamin and Nutrition Research, 74(6), 403–419.

Thakur, N. , Raigond, P. , Singh, Y. , Mishra, T. , Singh, B. , Lal, M. K. , & Dutt, S. (2020). Recent updates on bioaccessibility of phytonutrients. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 97, 366–380. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2020.01.019

Thiry, C. , Ann Ruttens , Ludwig De, T. , Yves-Jacques, S. & Luc, P. (2012). Current knowledge in species-related bioavailability of selenium in food. Food Chemistry, 130, 767–784.

Thomas, D. R. (2006). Vitamins in aging, health, and longevity. Clinical Interventions in Aging, 1(1), 81.

Tontisirin, K. , Nantel, G. , & Bhattacharjee, L. (2002). Food-based strategies to meet the challenges of micronutrient malnutrition in the developing world. Proceedings of the Nutrition Society, 61(2), 243–250.

Toteja, G. S. , Padam Singh , Dhiuon, B. S. , & Saxena, B. N. (2004). Iodine deficiency disorders in 15 districts of India. Indian Journal of Pediatrics, 71, 25–28.

Tuntawiroon, M. , Sritongkul, N. , Brune M. , Rossander-Hulten L. , Pleehachinda, R. , Suwanik, R. , & Hallberg, L. (1991). Dose-dependent inhibitory effect of phenolic compounds in foods on nonheme-iron absorption in men. The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 53, 554.

Turnlund, J. R. , Swanson, C. A. , & King, J. C. (1983). Copper absorption and retention in pregnant women fed diets based on animal and plant proteins. The Journal of Nutrition, 113, 2346–2352.

Tyssandier, V. , Reboul, E. , Dumas, J.-F. , Bouteloup-Demange, C. , Armand, M. , Marcand, J. , Sallas, M. , & Borel, P. (2003). Processing of vegetable-borne carotenoids in the human stomach and duodenum. American Journal of Physiology-Gastrointestinal and Liver Physiology, 284(6), G913–G923.

Uğur, H. , Çatak, J. , Mızrak, Ö. F. , Çebi, N. , & Yaman, M. (2020). Determination and evaluation of in vitro bioaccessibility of added vitamin C in commercially available fruit-, vegetable-, and cereal-based baby foods. Food Chemistry, 330, 127166.

Valeo, T (2013). New research suggests copper is linked with Alzheimer's disease. Neurology Today, 13(18), 1–12.

van Den Berghe, P. V. E. , & Klomp, L. W. (2009). New developments in the regulation of intestinal copper absorption. Nutrition Review, 67(11), 658–672.

Walczyk, T. , Davidsson, L. , Rossander-Hulthen, L. , Hallberg, L. , & Hurrell, R. F. (2003). No enhancing effect of vitamin A on iron absorption in humans. The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 77, 144.

Watanabe, T. (1983). Teratogenic effects of biotin deficiency in mice. The Journal of nutrition, 113(3), 574–581.

Whanger, P. D. (2002). Selenocompounds in plants and animals and their biological significance. Journal of American College of Nutrition, 21, 223–232.

Yaman, M. , Çatak, J. , Uğur, H. , Gürbüz, M. , Belli, İ. , Tanyıldız, S. N. , Yıldırım, H. , Cengiz, S. , Yavuz, B. B. , & Kişmiroğlu, C. (2021). The bioaccessibility of water-soluble vitamins: A review. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 109, 552–563.

Zarnkow, M. , Schulze, B. , & Back, W. (2009). The use of response surface methodology to optimise malting conditions of triticale (xTriticosecale Wittmack) as a raw material for alternate fermented beverages. BrewingScience, 62, 54–66.

Ahluwalia, P. , Kaur, A. , & Dhillon, G. K. (2012). Effect of different drying methods on chemical and functional properties of marigold petals. International Journal of Food and Nutritional Sciences, 3(4), 53–59.

Edible Flowers

Al-Snafi, A. E. (2020). A review on Nasturtium officinale: A potential medicinal plant. IOSR Journal of Pharmacy, 10(9), 33–43.

Aros, D. , Orellana, K. , & Escalona, V. (2017). Modified atmosphere packaging as a method to extend postharvest life of tulip flowers. New Zealand Journal of Crop and Horticultural Science, 45(3), 202–215.

Bhave, A. , Schulzová, V. R. , Mrnka, L. , & Hajšlová, J. (2020). Influence of harvest date and postharvest treatment on carotenoid and flavonoid composition in French marigold flowers. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 68(30), 7880–7889.

Chensom, S. , Okumura, H. , & Mishima, T. (2019). Primary screening of antioxidant activity, total polyphenol content, carotenoid content, and nutritional composition of 13 edible flowers from Japan. Preventive Nutrition and Food Science, 24(2), 171.

Cia, P. , Pascholati, S. F. , Benato, E. A. , Camili, E. C. , & Santos, C. A. (2007). Effects of gamma and UV-C irradiation on the postharvest control of papaya anthracnose. Postharvest Biology and Technology, 43(3), 366–373.

Clifton-Bligh, P. B. , Baber, R. J. , Fulcher, G. R. , Nery, M.-L. , & Moreton, T. (2001). The effect of isoflavones extracted from red clover (Rimostil) on lipid and bone metabolism. Menopause, 8(4), 259–265.

Colombo, M. L. , Assisi, F. , Della Puppa, T. , Moro, P. , Sesana, F. M. , Bissoli, M. , … Banfi, E. (2010). Most commonly plant exposures and intoxications from outdoor toxic plants. Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research, 2(7), 417.

Cunningham, E. (2015). What nutritional contribution do edible flowers make? Journal of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, 115(5), 856–856.

Ding, S. , You, J. , An, K. , Li, Y. , & Wang, Z. (2012). Effective diffusivities and energy consumption of daylily in microwave drying. International Journal of Food Science & Technology, 47(12), 2648–2654.
Ebert, A. (2013). Sprouts, microgreens, and edible flowers: the potential for high value specialty produce in Asia. SEAVEG 2012: High Value Vegetables in Southeast Asia: Production, Supply and Demand, 216–227.
FAOSTAT Statistical Database (2019). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations [FAO]. 2019. Retrieved from http://www.fao.org/faostat/en/
Fernandes, L. , Casal, S. , Pereira, J. A. , Pereira, E. L. , Ramalhosa, E. , & Saraiva, J. A. (2017). Effect of high hydrostatic pressure on the quality of four edible flowers: Viola× wittrockiana, Centaurea cyanus, Borago officinalis and Camellia japonica. International Journal of Food Science & Technology, 52(11), 2455–2462.
Gonnella, M. , Charfeddine, M. , Conversa, G. , & Santamaria, P. (2010). Purslane: A review of its potential for health and agricultural aspects. European Journal of Plant Science and Biotechnology, 4, 131–136.
González-Barrio, R. , Periago, M. J. , Luna-Recio, C. , Garcia-Alonso, F. J. , & Navarro-González, I. (2018). Chemical composition of the edible flowers, pansy (Viola wittrockiana) and snapdragon (Antirrhinum majus) as new sources of bioactive compounds. Food Chemistry, 252, 373–380.
Gopalakrishnan, L. , Doriya, K. , & Kumar, D. S. (2016). Moringa oleifera: A review on nutritive importance and its medicinal application. Food Science and Human Wellness, 5(2), 49–56.
Grzeszczuk, M. , Wesolowska, A. , Jadczak, D. , & Jakubowska, B. (2011). Nutritional value of chive edible flowers. Acta Scientiarum Polonorum Hortorum Cultus, 10(2), 85–94.
He, J. , Yin, T. , Chen, Y. , Cai, L. , Tai, Z. , Li, Z. , … Ding, Z. (2015). Phenolic compounds and antioxidant activities of edible flowers of Pyrus Pashia. Journal of Functional Foods, 17, 371–379.
Hussain, N. , Ishak, I. , Harith, N. M. , & Kuan, G. L. P. (2019). Comparison of bioactive compounds and sensory evaluation on edible flowers tea infusion. Italian Journal of Food Science, 31(2).
Ivanov, I. G. , Vrancheva, R. Z. , Petkova, N. T. , Tumbarski, Y. , Dincheva, I. N. , & Badjakov, I. K. (2019). Phytochemical compounds of anise hyssop (Agastache foeniculum) and antibacterial, antioxidant, and acetylcholinesterase inhibitory properties of its essential oil. Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science, 9, 72–78.
Ju, J. , Xie, Y. , Guo, Y. , Cheng, Y. , Qian, H. , & Yao, W. (2019). Application of edible coating with essential oil in food preservation. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 59(15), 2467–2480.
Jucá, M. M. , Cysne Filho, F. M. S. , de Almeida, J. C. , Mesquita, D. D. S. , Barriga, J. R. D. M. , Dias, K. C. F. , … & Vasconcelos, S. M. M. (2020). Flavonoids: Biological activities and therapeutic potential. Natural product research, 34(5), 692–705.
Jyothirmayi, N. , & Rao, N. M. (2015). Banana medicinal uses. Journal of Medical Science Technology, 4(2), 152–160.
Kashif, M. , Bano, S. , Naqvi, S. , Faizi, S. , Lubna , Ahmed Mesaik, M. , … Farooq, A. D. (2015). Cytotoxic and antioxidant properties of phenolic compounds from Tagetes patula flower. Pharmaceutical Biology, 53(5), 672–681.
Kelley, K. M. , Behe, B. K. , Biernbaum, J. A. , & Poff, K. L. (2001). Consumer and professional chef perceptions of three edible-flower species. HortScience, 36(1), 162–166.
Koike, A. , Barreira, J. C. , Barros, L. , Santos-Buelga, C. , Villavicencio, A. L. , & Ferreira, I. C. (2015). Edible flowers of Viola tricolor L. as a new functional food: Antioxidant activity, individual phenolics and effects of gamma and electron-beam irradiation. Food Chemistry, 179, 6–14.
Korpelainen, H. , & Pietiläinen, M. (2020). Sorrel (Rumex acetosa L.): not only a weed but a promising vegetable and medicinal plant. The Botanical Review, 86(3), 234–246.
Kou, L. , Turner, E. R. , & Luo, Y. (2012). Extending the shelf life of edible flowers with controlled release of 1 Methylcyclopropene and modified atmosphere packaging. Journal of Food Science, 77(5), S188–S193.
Kowalczewski, P. Ł. , Pauter, P. , Smarzyński, K. , Różańska, M. B. , Jeżowski, P. , Dwiecki, K. , & Mildner Szkudlarz, S. (2019). Thermal processing of pasta enriched with black locust flowers affect quality, phenolics, and antioxidant activity. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation, 43(10), e14106.
Kumar, A. , Maurya, A. K. , Chand, G. , & Agnihotri, V. K. (2018). Comparative metabolic profiling of Costus speciosus leaves and rhizomes using NMR, GC-MS and UPLC/ESI-MS/MS. Natural Product Research, 32(7), 826–833.
Lim, T. K. (2012). Edible medicinal and non-medicinal plants (Vol. 1). Springer.
Liu, W.-T. (2006). Nanoparticles and their biological and environmental applications. Journal of Bioscience and Bioengineering, 102(1), 1–7.
Lockowandt, L. , Pinela, J. , Roriz, C. L. , Pereira, C. , Abreu, R. M. , Calhelha, R. C. , … Ferreira, I. C. (2019). Chemical features and bioactivities of cornflower (Centaurea cyanus L.) capitula: The blue flowers and the unexplored non-edible part. Industrial Crops and Products, 128, 496–503.
Lu, B. , Li, M. , & Yin, R. (2016). Phytochemical content, health benefits, and toxicology of common edible flowers: A review (2000–2015). Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 56(*sup1*), S130–S148.
Markovska, O. Y. , Dudchenko, V. V. , & Sydiakina, O. V. (2020). Morphobiological and biochemical characteristics of Monarda L. varieties under conditions of the southern steppe of Ukraine. Journal of Ecological Engineering, 21(8), 99–107.
Martínez-Monzó, J. , Barat, J. , González-Martínez, C. , Chiralt, A. , & Fito, P. (2000). Changes in thermal properties of apple due to vacuum impregnation. Journal of Food Engineering, 43(4), 213–218.

McInerney, J. K. , Seccafien, C. A. , Stewart, C. M. , & Bird, A. R. (2007). Effects of high pressure processing on antioxidant activity, and total carotenoid content and availability, in vegetables. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 8(4), 543–548.
Miraj, S. , & Alesaeidi, S. (2016). A systematic review study of therapeutic effects of Matricaria recuitta chamomile (chamomile). Electronic Physician, 8(9), 3024.
Mlcek, J. , & Rop, O. (2011). Fresh edible flowers of ornamental plants – A new source of nutraceutical foods. Trends in Food Science & Technology, 22(10), 561–569.
Nanda, B. L. (2019). Antioxidant and anticancer activity of edible flowers. Journal of Drug Delivery and Therapeutics, 9(3-s), 290–295.
Nowicka, P. , & Wojdyło, A. (2019). Anti-hyperglycemic and anticholinergic effects of natural antioxidant contents in edible flowers. Antioxidants, 8(8), 308.
Oluwole, S. , & Okusanya, O. (1993). Ecological studies on the seedling growth of the African walnut, Tetracarpidium conophorum. Journal of Tropical Forest Science, 181–196.
Patel, M. , & Naik, S. N. (2010). Flowers of Madhuca indica JF Gmel.: Present status and future perspectives. IJNPR, 1(4), 438–443.
Petrova, I. , Petkova, N. , & Ivanov, I. (2016). Five edible flowers – valuable source of antioxidants in human nutrition. International Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemical Research, 8(4), 604–610.
Pinela, J. , Antonio, A. L. , Barros, L. , Carvalho, A. M. , Oliveira, B. , & Ferreira, I. C. (2014). Dose-response effects of gamma irradiation on colour and antioxidant activity of wild Malva neglecta. Paper presented at the International Symposium on Food Safety and Quality: Applications of Nuclear and Related Techniques.
Purohit, S. R. , Rana, S. S. , Idrishi, R. , Sharma, V. , & Ghosh, P. (2021). A review on nutritional, bioactive, toxicological properties and preservation of edible flowers. Future Foods, 4, 100078.
Rop, O. , Mlcek, J. , Jurikova, T. , Neugebauerova, J. , & Vabkova, J. (2012). Edible flowers – a new promising source of mineral elements in human nutrition. Molecules, 17(6), 6672–6683.
Shantamma, S. , Vasikaran, E. M. , Waghmare, R. , Nimbkar, S. , Moses, J. , & Anandharamakrishnan, C. (2021). Emerging techniques for the processing and preservation of edible flowers. Future Foods, 4, 100094.
Siriamornpun, S. , Kaisoon, O. , & Meeso, N. (2012). Changes in colour, antioxidant activities and carotenoids (lycopene, β-carotene, lutein) of marigold flower (Tagetes erecta L.) resulting from different drying processes. Journal of Functional Foods, 4(4), 757–766.
Tai, C.-Y. , & Chen, B. (2000). Analysis and stability of carotenoids in the flowers of daylily (Hemerocallis d isticha) as affected by various treatments. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 48(12), 5962–5968.
Verma, R. K. , Chauhan, A. , Verma, R. S. , Rahman, L.-U. , & Bisht, A. (2013). Improving production potential and resources use efficiency of peppermint (Mentha piperita L.) intercropped with geranium (Pelargonium graveolens L. Herit ex Ait) under different plant density. Industrial Crops and Products, 44, 577–582.
Xie, D. (2015). Optimization of coating formulation for vegetable night-fragrant flower fresh keeping. Northern Horticulture, 12, 127–131.
Yasamani Farimani, T. , Hesarinejad, M. A. , & Tat, M. (2020). A new study on the quality, physical and sensory characteristics of cupcakes with Althaea officinalis mucilage. Iranian Food Science and Technology Research Journal, 16(3), 25–35.
Ahmed, S. , & Stepp, J. R. (2016). Beyond yields: Climate change effects on specialty crop quality and agroecological management. Elementa: Science of the Anthropocene, 4.

Policy for Sustainability and Nutritional Security

Alsaffar, A. A. (2016). Sustainable diets: The interaction between food industry, nutrition, health and the environment. Food Science and Technology International, 22(2), 102–111.
Avnery, S. , Mauzerall, D. L. , Liu, J. , & Horowitz, L. W. (2011). Global crop yield reductions due to surface ozone exposure: 1. Year 2000 crop production losses and economic damage. Atmospheric Environment, 45(13), 2284–2296.
Brown, K. A. , Venkateshmurthy, N. S. , Law, C. , Harris, F. , Kadiyala, S. , Shankar, B. , … & Knai, C. (2021). Moving towards sustainable food systems: A review of Indian food policy budgets. Global Food Security, 28, 100462.
Burlingame, B. , & Dernini, S. (Eds.). (2018). Sustainable diets: Linking nutrition and food systems. CABI.
Campbell, H. (2016). In the long run, will we be fed? Agriculture and Human Values, 33(1), 215–223.
Cardwell, R. , & Ghazalian, P. L. (2020). COVID-19 and international food assistance: Policy proposals to keep food flowing. World Development, 135, 105059.
Corvalán Aguilar, C. , Reyes, M. , Garmendia, M. L. , & Uauy Dagach-Imbarack, R. (2019). Structural responses to the obesity and non-communicable diseases epidemic: Update on the Chilean law of food labelling and advertising. Obesity Reviews: An Official Journal of the International Association for the Study of Obesity, 14(2), 79–87. https://doi.org/10.1111/obr.12099

Deckelbaum, R. J. , Palm, C. , Mutuo, P. , & DeClerck, F. (2006). Econutrition: Implementation models from the millennium villages project in Africa. Food and Nutrition Bulletin, 27(4), 335–342.
Derpsch, R. , Friedrich, T. , Kassam, A. , & Hongwen, L. (2010). Current status of adoption of no-till farming in the world and some of its main benefits. International Journal of Agricultural and Biological Engineering, 3(1), 1–25. https://doi.org/10.3965/j.issn.1934-6344.2010.01.001-025
The Division for Sustainable Development Goals (DSDG) in the United Nations . (2022). Food security and nutrition and sustainable agriculture. https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/topics/foodagriculture
Doltra, J. , & Olesen, J. E. (2013). The role of catch crops in the ecological intensification of spring cereals in organic farming under Nordic climate. European Journal of Agronomy, 44, 98–108. doi:10.1016/j.eja.2012.03.006
Ehgartner, U. (2020). The discursive framework of sustainability in UK food policy: The marginalised environmental dimension. Journal of Environmental Policy & Planning, 22(4), 473–485.
Ewert, F. , Rounsevell, M. D. A. , Reginster, I. , Metzger, M. J. , & Leemans, R. (2005). Future scenarios of European agricultural land use: I. Estimating changes in crop productivity. Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment, 107(2–3), 101–116.
Fan, S. , Teng, P. , Chew, P. , Smith, G. , & Copeland, L. (2021). Food system resilience and COVID-19–lessons from the Asian experience. Global Food Security, 28, 100501.
FAO . (2014). Building a common vision for sustainable food and agriculture: Principles and approaches. FAO.
FAO, IFAD, UNICEF, WFP, & WHO . (2021). The state of food security and nutrition in the world 2021. Transforming food systems for food security, improved nutrition and affordable healthy diets for all. FAO. https://doi.org/10.4060/cb4474en
Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations . (2018). Sustainable food systems: Concept and framework. FAO. www.fao.org/3/ca2079en/CA2079EN.pdf
Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations . (2020a). The world is at a critical juncture. www.fao.org/state-of-food-security-nutrition
Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations . (2020b). Impacts of COVID-19 on food security and nutrition: Developing effective policy responses to address the hunger and malnutrition pandemic. www.fao.org/3/cb1000en/cb1000en.pdf
Garcia, S. N. , Osburn, B. I. , & Jay-Russell, M. T. (2020). One health for food safety, food security, and sustainable food production. Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems, 4, 1.
Garibaldi, L. A. , Gemmill-Herren, B. , D'Annolfo, R. , Graeub, B. E. , Cunningham, S. A. , & Breeze, T. D. (2017). Farming approaches for greater biodiversity, livelihoods, and food security. Trends in Ecology & Evolution, 32(1), 68–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tree.2016.10.001
Gruère, G. , & Brooks, J. (2021). Characterising early agricultural and food policy responses to the outbreak of COVID-19. Food Policy, 100, 102017.
Hansen, T. (2022). Consumer food sustainability before and during the Covid-19 Crisis: A quantitative content analysis and food policy implications. Food Policy, 107, 102207.
Herrero, M. , Thornton, P. K. , Mason-D'Croz, D. , Palmer, J. , Bodirsky, B. L. , Pradhan, P. , … & Rockström, J. (2021). Articulating the effect of food systems innovation on the sustainable development goals. The Lancet Planetary Health, 5(1), e50–e62.
Indian Council of Agricultural Research . (2020). Innovative Agri-Solutions During COVID-19. https://icar.org.in/sites/default/files/inline-files/Innovative_Agri-Solutions_COVID-19-2020-1106.pdf
International Food Policy Research Institute . (2021). 2021 global food policy report: Transforming food systems after COVID-19. International Food Policy Research Institute. https://doi.org/10.2499/9780896293991
Klassen, S. , & Murphy, S. (2020). Equity as both a means and an end: Lessons for resilient food systems from COVID-19. World Development, 136, 105104.
Lu, L. , & Reardon, T. (2018). An economic model of the evolution of food retail and supply chains from traditional shops to supermarkets to ecommerce. American Journal of Agricultural Economics, 100, 1320–1335. https://doi.org/10.1093/ajae/aay056
National Institute of Food and Agriculture . (2021). National food and increasing food security on the U.S. virgin islands. https://nifa.usda.gov/announcement/increasing-food-security-us-virgin-islands
OECD . (2021). Agricultural policy monitoring and evaluation 2021: Addressing the challenges facing food systems. OECD Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1787/2d810e01-en
Pingali, P. (2019). Policies for sustainable food systems. In Sustainable food and agriculture (pp. 509–521). Academic Press.
Popkin, B. M. , Corvalan, C. , & Grummer-Strawn, L. M. (2020). Dynamics of the double burden of malnutrition and the changing nutrition reality. The Lancet, 395(10217), 65–74.
Reardon, T. , & Swinnen, J. (2020). COVID-19 and resilience innovations in food supply chains. In J. Swinnen & J. McDermott (Eds.), COVID-19 & global food security (Ch. 30, pp. 132–136). International Food Policy Research Institute. www.ifpri.org/interactive/covid
Reardon, T. , Timmer, C. P. , Barrett, C. B. , & Berdegué, J. (2003). The rise of supermarkets in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. American Journal of Agricultural Economics, 85(5), 1140–1146.

Rosa-Schleich, J. , Loos, J. , Mußhoff, O. , & Tscharntke, T. (2019). Ecological-economic trade-offs of diversified farming systems – a review. Ecological Economics, 160, 251–263.
Sanderson Bellamy, A. , Furness, E. , Nicol, P. , Pitt, H. , & Taherzadeh, A. (2021). Shaping more resilient and just food systems: Lessons from the COVID-19 pandemic. Ambio, 50(4), 782–793.
Shah, K. K. , Modi, B. , Pandey, H. P. , Subedi, A. , Aryal, G. , Pandey, M. , & Shrestha, J. (2021). Diversified crop rotation: An approach for sustainable agriculture production. Advances in Agriculture, 2021, 8924087.
Shekar, M. , & Popkin, B. (Eds.). (2020). Obesity: Health and economic consequences of an impending global challenge. World Bank Publications.
Shepon, A. , Henriksson, P. J. G. , & Wu, T. (2018). Conceptualizing a sustainable food system in an automated world: Toward a “Eudaimonian” future. Frontiers in Nutrition, 5.
Stacey, N. , Mudara, C. , Ng, S. W. , van Walbeek, C. , Hofman, K. , & Edoka, I. (2019). Sugar-based beverage taxes and beverage prices: Evidence from South Africa’s health promotion levy. Social Science & Medicine, 238, 112465.
Stephens, E. C. , Martin, G. , van Wijk, M. , Timsina, J. , & Snow, V. (2020). Impacts of COVID-19 on agricultural and food systems worldwide and on progress to the sustainable development goals. Agricultural Systems, 183, 102873.
Tai, A. P. , Martin, M. V. , & Heald, C. L. (2014). Threat to future global food security from climate change and ozone air pollution. Nature Climate Change, 4(9), 817–821.
Tefera, T. (2012). Post-harvest losses in African maize in the face of increasing food shortage. Food Security, 4(2), 267–277.
United Nations . (2022a). The goals. https://sdgs.un.org/goals
United Nations . (2022b). Global issues food. www.un.org/en/global-issues/food
United Nations Development Program . (2022). The SDGs in action. www.undp.org/sustainable-development-goals
Vågsholm, I. , Arzoomand, N. S. , & Boqvist, S. (2020). Food security, safety, and sustainability – getting the trade-offs right. Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems, 4, 16.
Venter, Z. S. , Jacobs, K. , & Hawkins, H.-J. (2016). The impact of crop rotation on soil microbial diversity: A meta-analysis. Pedobiologia, 59(4), 215–223. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pedobi.2016.04.001
Vermeulen, S. J. , Campbell, B. M. , & Ingram, J. S. (2012). Climate change and food systems. Annual Review of Environment and Resources, 37(1), 195–222.
Viana, C. M. , Freire, D. , Abrantes, P. , Rocha, J. , & Pereira, P. (2022). Agricultural land systems importance for supporting food security and sustainable development goals: A systematic review. Science of the Total Environment, 806, 150718.
Wheeler, T. , & Von Braun, J. (2013). Climate change impacts on global food security. Science, 341(6145), 508–513.
World Bank . (2022). Food security and COVID 19. www.worldbank.org/en/topic/agriculture/brief/food-security-and-covid-19
Abdul-Muhmin, A. G. (2007). Explaining consumers’ willingness to be environmentally friendly. International Journal of Consumer Studies, 31: 237–247.

Future Road Map for Sustainability and Nutritional Security

Ahmed, S. , and Broek, N. T. (2017). Food supply: Block-chain could boost food security. Nature, 550: 43.
Alexandratos, N. , and Bruinsma, J. (2012). World agriculture towards 2030/2050: The 2012 revision. ESA Working Paper No. 12-03.
Andersson, A. , Ronner, U. , and Granum, P. E. (1995). What problems does the food industry have with the spore-forming pathogens Bacillus cereus and Clostridium perfringens? International Journal of Food Microbiology, 28: 145–155.
Andreyeva, T. , Lond, M. W. , and Brownell, K. D. (2010). The impact of food prices on consumption: A systematic review on research on the price elasticity of demand for food. American Journal of Public Health, 100: 216–222.
Arezki, R. , and Brückner, M. (2011). Food prices and political instability. IMF Working Paper. WP/11/62. Washington, DC: IMF (accessed July 2, 2019).
Arunraj, N. S. , and Ahrens, D. (2015). A hybrid seasonal autoregressive integrated moving average and quantile regression for daily food sales forecasting. International Journal of Production Economics, 170: 321–335.
Arzoomand, N. , Vågsholm, I. , Niskanen, R. , Johansson, A. , and Comin, A. (2019). Flexible distribution of tasks in meat inspection – a pilot study. Food Control, 102: 166–172.
Bazerghi, C. , McKay, F. H. , and Dunn, M. (2016). The role of food banks in addressing food insecurity: A systematic review. Journal of Community Health, 41: 732–740.

Bendix, A. (2020). Astronauts just printed meat in space for the first time – and it could change the way we grow food on Earth. Business Insider, 1–10.
Boqvist, S. , Söderqvist, K. , and Vågsholm, I. (2018). Food safety challenges and one health within Europe. Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica, 60: 1.
Braun, J. (2010). Food insecurity, hunger and malnutrition: Necessary policy and technology changes. New Biotechnology, 27: 449–452.
Brock, L. G. , and Davis, L. B. (2015). Estimating available supermarket commodities for food bank collection in the absence of information. Expert Systems with Applications, 42: 3450–3461.
Carr, A. C. , and Maggini, S. (2017). Vitamin C and immune function. Nutrients, 9: 1211.
Chen-Yuan, C. , Wani, L. , Hui-Ming, K. , Cheng-Wu, C. , and Kung-Hsing, C. (2010). The study of a forecasting sales model for fresh food. Expert Systems with Applications, 37: 7696–7702.
Commission on Antimicrobial Feed Additives, SOU . (1997). Antimicrobial feed additives. SOU. Stockholm, Sweden: Swedish Government, Ministry of Enterprise and Innovation. Available online at: www.government.se/legal-documents/1997/01/sou-1997132/ (accessed July 4, 2019).
Cousens, S. , Vynnycky, E. , Zeidler, M. , Will, R. , and Smith, P. (1997). Predicting the CJD epidemic in humans. Nature, 385: 197–198.
Desai, R. W. , and Smith, M. A. (2017). Pregnancy-related listeriosis. Birth Defects Research, 109: 324–335.
Dey, M. M. , Alam, M. F. , and Paraguas, F. J. (2011). A multistage budgeting approach to the analysis of demand for fish: An application to inland areas of Bangladesh. Marine Resource Economics, 26: 35–58.
EFSA (European Food Safety Authority) . (2019). Scientific report on the European Union one health 2018 zoonoses report. EFSA Journal, 17: 5926.
EFSA AHAW Panel . (2006). Opinion of the scientific panel on animal health and welfare on a request from the commission related to “the animal health risks of feeding animals with ready-to-use dairy products without further treatment”. EFSA Journal, 347: 1–21.
EFSA BIOHAZ Panel (EFSA Panel on Biological Hazards) . (2008). Scientific opinion of the panel on biological hazards on a request from the European food safety authority on foodborne antimicrobial resistance as a biological hazard. EFSA Journal, 765: 1–87.
EFSA BIOHAZ Panel (EFSA Panel on Biological Hazards) . (2015). Scientific opinion on a continuous multiple-step catalytic hydro-treatment for the processing of rendered animal fat (Category 1). EFSA Journal, 13: 4307.
Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) . (2019). Sustainable management food. Available online at: www.epa.gov/sustainable-management-food (accessed March 1, 2019).
European Parliament . (2017). Cutting food waste. Press Release 20170509IPR73930. Available online at: www.europarl.europa.eu/news/en/press-room/20170509IPR73930/cutting-food-waste (accessed March 1, 2019).
FAO . (2009). Pathways to success: Success stories in agriculture production and food security. Rome: FAO, p. 34. Available online at: www.fao.org/fileadmin/user_upload/newsroom/docs/pathways.pdf.
FAO . (2011). Global food losses and food waste – extent, causes & prevention. Rome: FAO, p. 29. Available online at: www.fao.org/docrep/014/mb060e/mb060e00.pdf.
FAO . (2012). State of the world’s fisheries and aquaculture. Rome: FAO.
FAO . (2016a). The FAO action plan on antimicrobial resistance 2016–2020. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Available online at: www.fao.org/3/a-i5996e.pdf (accessed October 14, 2019).
FAO . (2016b). The state of food and agriculture: Climate change, agriculture and food security. Rome: FAO.
FDA/CVM . (2018). Supporting antimicrobial stewardship in veterinary settings – goals for fiscal years 2019–2023. Rockville, MD: Center for Veterinary Medicine Food and Drug Administration. Available online at: www.fda.gov/animal-veterinary/judicious-use-antimicrobials/fdas-cvm-key-initiatives-antimicrobial-stewardship (accessed October 11, 2019).
Fernandez-Cassi, X. , Supeanu, A. , Vaga, M. , Jansson, A. , Boqvist, S. , and Vagsholm, I. (2019). The house cricket (Acheta domesticus) as a novel food: A risk profile. Journal of Insects as Food and Feed, 5: 137–157.
Ghani, M. , Cozzolino, C. A. , Castelli, G. , and Farris, S. (2016). An overview of the intelligent packaging technologies in the food sector. Trends in Food Science and Technology, 51: 1–11.
Gounden, C. , Irvine, J. M. , and Wood, R. J. (2015). Promoting food security through improved analytics. Procedia Engineering, 107: 335–336.
Hedayati, S. A. , Farsani, H. G. , Naserabad, S. S. , Hoseinifar, S. H. , and Van Doan, H. (2019). Protective effect of dietary vitamin E on immunological and biochemical induction through silver nanoparticles (AgNPs) inclusion in diet and silver salt (AgNO3) exposure on Zebrafish (Danio rerio). Comparative Biochemistry & Physiology, Part C: Toxicology and Pharmacology, 222: 100–107.
Helland, J. , and Sörbö, G. M. (2014). Food security and social conflict CMI Report 2014:1. Bergen: Christian Michelssen Institute.
Hennekinne, J. A. , De Buyser, M. L. , and Dragacci, S. (2012). Staphylococcus aureus and its food poisoning toxins: Characterization and outbreak investigation. FEMS Microbiology Reviews, 36: 815–836.
Jasovský, D. , Littmann, J. , Zorzet, A. , and Cars, O. (2016). Antimicrobial resistance-a threat to the world’s sustainable development. Upsala Journal of Medical Sciences, 121: 159–164.

Johnson, L. K. , Dunning, R. K. , Bloom, J. D. , Gunter, C. C. , Boyette, M. D. , and Creamer, N. G. (2018). Estimating on-farm food loss at the field level: A methodology and applied case study on a North Carolina farm. Resources, Conservation and Recycling, 37: 243–250.

Johnstone, S. , and Mazo, J. (2011). Global warming and the Arab Spring. Survival, 53: 11–17.

Jurgilevich, A. , Birge, T. , Kentala-Lehtonen, J. , Korhonen-Kurki, K. , Pietikäinen, J. , Saikku, L. , et al. (2016). Transition towards circular economy in the food system. Sustainability, 8: 69.

Kearney, A. T. (2019). How will cultured meat and meat alternatives disrupt the agricultural and food industry? Dusseldorf: Available online at: www.atkearney.com/retail/article/?/a/how-will-cultured-meat-and-meat-alternatives-disrupt-the-agricultural-and-food-industry (accessed July 5, 2019).

Lebersorger, S. , and Schneider, F. (2014). Food loss rates at the food retail, influencing factors and reasons as a basis for waste prevention measures. Waste Management, 34: 1911–1919.

Leibler, J. H. , Dalton, K. , Pekosz, A. , Gray, G. C. , and Silbergeld, E. K. (2017). Epizootics in industrial livestock production: Preventable gaps in biosecurity and biocontainment. Zoonoses Public Health, 64: 137–145.

Lin, C. T. J. , and Milon, J. W. (1993). Attribute and safety perceptions in a double-hurdle model of shellfish consumption. American Journal of Agricultural Economics, 75(3): 724–729.

Lindqvist, R. (2019). Sjukdomsbördan av Inhemska Fall av Matförgiftning (Disease burden for domestically acquired cases of food borne diseases). Livsmedelsverkets Rapportserie. Uppsala. In Swedish with English Summary. Available online at: www.livsmedelsverket.se/bestall-ladda-ner-material/sok-publikationer/artiklar/2019/l-2019-nr-02-sjukdomsbordan-av-inhemska-fall-av-matforgiftning-smittskyddsunderlag-del-1-livsmedelsverkets-rapportserie (accessed July 4, 2019).

Lippincott Mercer . (2006). Serving the climate-change-conscious consumer. Summary report based on consumer research in the UK and U.S. Lippincott Mercer.

Loureiro, M. L. , and McCluskey, J. J. (2000). Assessing consumer response to protected geographical identification labeling. Agribusiness, 16(3): 309–320.

Muhammad, A. , Seale, J. L. , Meade, B. , and Regmi, A. (2013). International evidence on food consumption patterns: An update using 2005 international program data. TB-1929. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, March 2011. Revised February 2013.

Sun, J. , Peng, Z. , Yan, L. , Fuh, J. Y. , and Hong, G. S. (2015). 3D food printing – an innovative way of mass customization in food fabrication. International Journal of Bioprinting, 1(1): 27–38.

Yamamoto, E. , and Jørgensen, T. N. (2019). Immunological effects of vitamin D and their relations to autoimmunity. Journal of Autoimmunity, 100: 7–16.

Yamamoto, E. , and Jørgensen, T. N. (2019). Immunological effects of vitamin D and their relations to autoimmunity. Journal of Autoimmunity, 100: 7–16.